

# Search Report from Ginger D. Roberts

?show files;ds

File 15:ABI/Inform(R) 1971-2002/Nov 27  
 (c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning  
 File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R) 1990-2002/Nov 27  
 (c) 2002 The Gale Group  
 File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB 1976-2002/Nov 27  
 (c)2002 The Gale Group  
 File 160:Gale Group PROMT(R) 1972-1989  
 (c) 1999 The Gale Group  
 File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM) 1983-2002/Nov 27  
 (c) 2002 The Gale Group  
 File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R) 1985-2002/Nov 25  
 (c) 2002 The Gale Group

Set	Items	Description
S1	80830	(PURCHASE OR CREDIT OR BILL()ME OR NEGOTIABLE) (2W) (ORDER? ? OR CERTIFICATE? ? OR VOUCHER? ? OR TICKET? ? OR COUPON? ? OR INSTRUMENT? ?)
S2	351262	(ACCOUNT? ? OR INFORMATION) (5N) (DATABASE? OR DATA()BASE? OR SERVER? OR ARCHIVE? OR STORING OR STORAGE OR WAREHOUSE? OR FILE)
S3	3601258	DATABASE? OR DATA()BASE? OR SERVER? OR ARCHIVE? OR STORING OR STORAGE OR WAREHOUSE? OR FILE
S4	109020	(ACCOUNT? ? OR PURCHASE OR PURCHASER? OR SHOPPER? OR CLIENT OR ACCOUNTHOLDER? OR ACCOUNT()HOLDER?) (5N) (ADDRESS OR ADDRESSES OR URL OR IDENTIFIER? OR ID OR NUMBER? ? OR CODE OR PIN)
S5	97288	DISABLER? OR (STATUS OR STATE OR STAGE? OR CONDITION? ?) (3-N) (MONITOR? OR WATCHER? OR CONTROLLER? OR DEVICE OR ANALYS? OR ANALYZ?)
S6	144507	(FULFILL? OR EXECUT? OR COMPLET?) (6N) (ORDER? ? OR REQUEST? ? OR TRANSMITTAL? ?)
S7	348831	(PAYMENT OR CREDIT) (2W) (DATA OR INFORMATION) OR (CREDIT OR BANK OR BANC) (2W) CARD? ?
S8	2642075	DELIVERY? OR SHIP?
S9	3694534	SECRET? OR SECURE? OR (USE OR USED) () (ONCE OR ONE()TIME) OR PRIVATE? OR PRIVACY? OR SECUREID
S10	3733868	S9 OR ANONYMOUS?
S11	76	S1(S)S2(S)S4
S12	0	S5(S)S11
S13	5	S6(S)S11
S14	3	S10(S)S11
S15	7	S13 OR S14
S16	5	RD (unique items)
S17	5086	S1(S)S10
S18	101	S1(S)S4(S)S9
S19	0	S5(S)S18
S20	37	S7(S)S18
S21	35	S20 NOT PY>2000
S22	34	S21 NOT S16
S23	22	RD (unique items)
?		

?t16/3,k/all

16/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)  
(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

00632226 92-47166

**Using Systems Technology to Improve Inventory Management in a Mail Order Business**

Fischer, Scott; Byers, C. Randall  
Journal of Systems Management v43n8 PP: 24-28 Aug 1992  
ISSN: 0022-4839 JRNL CODE: JSM  
WORD COUNT: 3260

...TEXT: when there are many purchase orders on file for a particular vendor.

After each purchase order for a day's receiving is completed, the following information gets copied onto the warehouse receiving sheet: 1) date, 2) shipped via, 3) vendor name, 4) number of packages received, 5) purchase order number, 6) item number, 7) item description, and 8) quantity received (1,7). For small purchase orders there may be two or three line items but on larger purchase orders, there may be thirty or more line items. Writing down all eight pieces of information for each line item on these larger purchase orders is very time consuming. The warehouse receiving sheet along with packing slips, purchase orders, and bills of lading are collected on the receiving clipboard and forwarded to inventory control...the system. There will be two methods of recording incoming shipments--"quick receiving" for purchase orders that are complete and "item receiving" for partial receivings. Under quick receiving the receiving person is prompted for the purchase order number and the number of boxes received. The system then proceeds to build a mirror image of the purchase order, storing this information in the receiving holding file. Under item receiving the user is prompted for the purchase order number, the number of boxes received, and then the item number and quantity shipped on a line by...

16/3,K/2 (Item 1 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

08939777 Supplier Number: 77606341 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**HandySource Introduces Internet Purchase Order System.**

Units, v25, n6, p76

July, 2001

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade

Word Count: 207

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**TEXT:**

NAA/NSC member HandySource announced that its Internet Purchase Order system, which makes creating, storing and issuing purchase orders easier and faster when buying maintenance, repair and operating supplies for the multifamily, was officially launched at the Multi-Housing World Expo. The purchase order system, located at [www.handy-source.com](http://www.handy-source.com), was developed by HandySource engineers to eliminate errors and time inefficiencies that occur in the manual process while simplifying the creation of purchase orders through quicker automated functions. Instead of manually looking up vendor numbers, product numbers and previous ...

...three to four mouse clicks away from ordering MRO products using pre-existing and stored **purchase orders** in the Internet **Purchase Order** System. Specifically, the HandySource online **purchase order** system features the ability to save a **purchase order** as a template for repetitive orders; customizable vendor **secured database** that stores names, **addresses**, **account numbers**, e-mail **addresses**, phone and fax; history section that allows users to edit, re-submit, create new and track receiving from previously submitted **purchase orders**; consecutive **purchase order numbers** that are generated through user preferences; and tracking of "spot" or "maverick" purchase through a...

16/3,K/3 (Item 2 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07823634 Supplier Number: 65276679 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
Do-It-Yourself: How to Set up a Windows 2000 Web Server. (Product Support)  
Boyce, Jim  
WinMag.com, pNA  
Sept 15, 2000  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext Abstract  
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade  
Word Count: 11072

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...know their alias names. They also serve an important role for authenticated access, discussed next. **Anonymous** Versus Authenticated AccessBy default, FTP sites in IIS allow both **anonymous** connections and authenticated connections. With an **anonymous** connection the client uses the account name " **anonymous** " to log on, generally specifying his or her e-mail address as the password. This...

...than a requirement: You can enter anything (or nothing) as the password and still gain **anonymous** access. Persons who log on **anonymously** are placed automatically in the root folder of the FTP site as their starting directory...

...view)Virtual directories let you build a virtual on-disk structure from multiple volumes or **servers**.Authenticated access requires a valid **account** on the **server**, in the **server**'s domain, or in a trusted domain. The client specifies the account name and password sheet. You can use one of three access options: **anonymous** and authenticated, **anonymous**-only, or authenticated-only. Deselect Allow **Anonymous** Connections to use authenticated-only. Select both Allow **Anonymous** Connections and Allow Only **Anonymous** Connections to limit access to **anonymous**-only. Unlike the telnet service, visitors don't need to log on locally to connect via FTP.Certificates and SSLSecure Sockets Layer (SSL) provides **secured** transactions between the client browser and server and is often used to provide a **secure** connection for credit card transactions and other e-commerce functions. SSL can also be used...

...CA). You can use Windows 2000 Certificate Services to do the job for free or **purchase** a **certificate** from a commercial CA. This is the most time-consuming step by far.2. Install...

...send it later.These are the items you need to deal with for a Web **server** certificate:Organizational **information**: You typically specify the company name, location, etc.Common name: This one is important if...

...read the file into the form, and then click Submit. Follow the remaining

prompts to **complete** the **request** . Depending on the CA's configuration, you'll either be granted the certificate immediately or...

...the certificate, click Edit on the Directory Security property page and configure settings on the **Secure** Communications dialog:Require **Secure** Channel: Requires the client to use SSL to connect to the site; deselect to allow...

...client certificates for a public Web site. Use either of the other two options for **private** or intranet sites where users have client-side certificates.Enable client certificate mapping: Use this option to integrate client logon with Windows 2000 user **accounts** and groups on the **server** or in the domain; typically not applicable for a public Web site.Enable certificate trust...a NNTP service you can use to set up your own news server to host **private** or public newsgroups. For example, you might use the NNTP service to provide public support newsgroups for your customers or **private** newsgroups for internal use. If you're an ISP looking to provide public newsgroups to...  
...modify, or replace. The default NNTP virtual server is configured by default on all unassigned **addresses** , so it responds to **client** and server NNTP requests if another virtual server isn't available. You might use a...

16/3,K/4 (Item 3 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03601219 Supplier Number: 45069313 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**New data-dense bar codes prove mettle in early applications; standards needed**  
Traffic World, p37  
Oct 17, 1994  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade  
Word Count: 975

... to the rest of the company's operations. Standard bar coding contains a package's **purchase order number** , which is then used to look up the order in an EDI **database** . If the **database** is missing **information** , the **order** 's bill of lading cannot be **completed** and the shipment may be delayed.  
In contrast, a 2-D bar code contains all...

16/3,K/5 (Item 4 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03112186 Supplier Number: 44242746 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**AMBITIOUS ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS SOFTWARE SPECIALIST PLATINUM SOFTWARE OUTLINES ITS PLANS FOR NEXT YEAR**  
Computergram International, n2301, pN/A  
Nov 19, 1993  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 346

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
TEXT:  
...has a spreadsheet format for report column and row definitions. In addition there are longer **account code** structures and master **file**

Search Report from Ginger D. Roberts

records and split commission capability for Accounts Receivable. Its macro language enables faster application development...

...linked with Financial Report Extender, Systems Manager and Multi-Currency Manager. Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, **Purchase Order**, **Order** Entry, Inventory Control and Asset Management will ship throughout next year. Ron Drake, the new...

...from the recent share offering which raised in the region of \$80m. Lotzof & Associates, a **privately** owned systems integrator and software developer in Chicago, Illinois is Platinum's latest acquisition. The...  
?

?t23/3,k/all

**23/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 15)**

DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)

(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01676499 03-27489

**Electronic publishing and the American Institute of Physics**

Schwarzwalder, Robert

Database v21n4 PP: 79-81 Aug/Sep 1998

ISSN: 0162-4105 JRNL CODE: DTB

WORD COUNT: 1280

...TEXT: little as \$35 (student price) or as much as \$89 as a nonmember. Organizations can **purchase IP address** access based upon the number of simultaneous users they wish to support. Payment can be accepted by **credit card**, corporate **purchase orders**, or personal check. In addition, AIP has announced that in the second quarter of 1998...

... to preview this feature prior to submitting this column, the system is advertised as a **secure** site that would allow you to use a major **credit card** to purchase individual articles (as PDF files) and download them directly from AIP. As mentioned...

**23/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 15)**

DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)

(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01397086 00-48073

**Get connected!**

Patrick, John R

Journal for Quality & Participation v20n2 PP: 76-81 Mar 1997

ISSN: 1040-9602 JRNL CODE: QCJ

WORD COUNT: 3802

...TEXT: be security mechanisms to enable online user authentication, the use of digital signatures and the **secure** encryption of **credit card numbers** and **purchase order** information. Offering your goods and services for sale via the World Wide Web is a...

**23/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 15)**

DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)

(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01195970 98-45365

**'Virtual work'**

Henderson, Danna K

Air Transport World v33n4 PP: 69-71 Apr 1996

ISSN: 0002-2543 JRNL CODE: ATW

WORD COUNT: 2131

...TEXT: how do you pay for on-line training when the Internet is not considered a **secure** place to be sending **purchase orders** and **credit card numbers** ." But Nelson does foresee remote pay-per-view training centers with video file servers fed...

**23/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 15)**

DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)

(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01162069 98-11464

**Stop, thief!**

McCune, Jenny C

Success v43n2 PP: 54 Mar 1996

ISSN: 0745-2489 JRNL CODE: SCS

WORD COUNT: 664

...ABSTRACT: measures such as firewalls and encryption in place, confidential messages can be intercepted by intruders. **Purchase orders**, **credit card numbers** or **private** information through e-mail can be protected with encryption - software that scrambles a message so...

...TEXT: up to its licensing partners to add security, so ask your provider.

#### SAFEGUARDING CONFIDENTIAL TRANSACTIONS

**Purchase orders**, **credit card numbers**, or **private** information through e-mail can be protected with encryption--software that scrambles a message so...

... its system, an incentive that should keep progress rolling. Other programs can further automate and **secure** financial transactions, such as IStore from Netscape and Merchant Solution from Open Market. These pricey ...

**23/3,K/5 (Item 1 from file: 16)**

DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)

(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07960385 Supplier Number: 66520296 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**First Union Gets Ready to Push Virtual Mall Site.(Brief Article)**

Ptacek, Megan J.

American Banker, v165, n211, p18

Nov 2, 2000

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Article Type: Brief Article

Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade

Word Count: 524

... baseball games. CommunityCommerce was built on a platform provided by Open Market Inc., which secured **credit card** transactions and provided customer service to **shoppers**.

The **number** of online **shoppers** more than doubled in 1999, to 39 million, according to Meridien Research. It predicts that...

**23/3,K/6 (Item 2 from file: 16)**

DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)

(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07068761 Supplier Number: 59589997 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Tickets.com Now Delivers Event Tickets to Entertainment Fans Through Bank ATM Machines; Las Vegas Consumers the First To Benefit From This New Initiative.**

Business Wire, p0049

Feb 24, 2000

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 877

... category, seating location, quantity and method of payment. In as little as 60 seconds after **purchase**, the **tickets** will be ready for pick up at the select bank ATM locations, with the customer's identity verified through the **credit card number**. The **purchaser** also has the option of having tickets mailed or picking them up at the box...

...When retrieving tickets at the ATM, the consumers can also withdraw cash and, if available, **secure** promotional discount coupons for redemption at the venue.

;;;About ATM Tix...

**23/3,K/7 (Item 3 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

05784390 Supplier Number: 50273689 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Delta Opens Membership For SkyWise Program; - Corrected Version Program**  
**Rules Added -**  
PR Newswire, p0831ATM040  
August 31, 1998  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Article Type: Article  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 886

... first travel date and tickets purchased at the time of reservation.  
The Charter

Member must **purchase** companions' **tickets** through the SkyWise reservations phone line with a **credit card**. **Tickets** will only be delivered to the Charter Member's **credit card** billing **address**. Round-trip **purchase** is required. Protection for canceled or delayed flights will be via Delta only. There is...

...issue tickets. Reservations and ticketing are made easy exclusively through Delta's SkyWise representatives and **private** toll-free reservations phone line. 1998 Blackout dates: Sept 4, 8, Nov 20, 24, 25...

**23/3,K/8 (Item 4 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

05098465 Supplier Number: 47485279 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Internet Commerce Service and USWeb Utopia sign agreement to provide**  
**Internet commerce services "for the rest of us".**  
Business Wire, p06241075  
June 24, 1997  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 825

... with 7x24 systems management, dual redundant equipment, data storage and Internet connections, encrypted transmission of **credit card** and **purchase order** information and dedicated **private** circuits to credit processors. For a set-up fee of less than \$2,500 and...

...capabilities to their sites in as short a time as it takes to put credit **account** and digital **ID** information in place.

This compares to the cost of making the upfront investment to build...



23/3,K/9 (Item 5 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04688303 Supplier Number: 46900589 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**And how would you like to pay for that?**

PC Week, pN10

Nov 18, 1996

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Tabloid; General Trade

Word Count: 708

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

Common payment options for items purchased over the World Wide Web now include faxed **purchase orders** or standard **credit card numbers** entered in a Netscape Communications Corp. **Secure Sockets Layer** mode, in an E-mail message or during a toll-free call.

23/3,K/10 (Item 6 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04375198 Supplier Number: 46416315 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**ENTEX partners with CONNECT to provide customers interactive commerce over the Internet; New System Will Help Corporations Reduce Cost of Computing with Low Transaction Costs, Greater Purchasing Leverage, Improved Tracking.**

Business Wire, p5281146

May 28, 1996

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 622

... pricing that adheres to each business' individual product standards. The on-line transaction is fully **secure** and can be set up to offer the same flexibility as open **accounts** receivable, where no **credit card** number or individual **purchase order** is required.

"Typically, corporations spend between \$200 and \$400 processing an order. Using this method...

23/3,K/11 (Item 7 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03984387 Supplier Number: 45784372 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**CHRISALAN DESIGNS: SELF SERVE SOFTWARE (TM) PROVIDES ON-LINE REGISTRATION AND SOFTWARE RENTAL**

PR Newswire, p912SESP041

Sept 12, 1995

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 549

... by any party ensuring confidentiality and decreased risk of consumer and merchant fraud. All major **credit cards** are accepted as method of payment and Self Serve Software also accommodates company **purchase orders** by allowing corporate users to use a declining balance **account code** for registrations and subscriptions as required. When an order has been approved the Self Serve...

23/3,K/12 (Item 1 from file: 148)

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB

(c)2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

11590753 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55937476 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Payment processing in electronic commerce.**

Larson, Linda Lee

CPA Journal, 69, 1, 66(2)

Jan, 1999

ISSN: 0732-8435 LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 1953 LINE COUNT: 00155

... computer. The consumer must first obtain a cardholder certificate from a financial institution regarding that **credit card**. This **certificate**, which does not contain the **account number** or expiration date, is digitally signed by the financial institution. Merchants also must be set...

23/3,K/13 (Item 2 from file: 148)

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB

(c)2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

10331397 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20927311 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Wholesale Shift To The Web. (electronics distributor Marshall Industries shifts to electronic commerce) (Company Operations)**

Wilson, Tim

InternetWeek, n724, p1(1)

July 20, 1998

ISSN: 1096-9969 LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 1038 LINE COUNT: 00082

... are using Order Agent, he said.

The Marshall site lets customers purchase electronic components through **secure credit card** transactions, CyberCash or simple **purchase order numbers**. "We are one of the only companies on the Web that will let you buy products through a **purchase order**," Young said. "If you have an account with us, you don't have to use a **credit card**."

A one-button interface lets Marshall verify customers' credit via Wells Fargo, and another one...

23/3,K/14 (Item 3 from file: 148)

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB

(c)2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09831769 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 17869201 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Must commerce be electronic? (impact of information technology on distribution operations) (includes related article) (Managing Distribution Technology: Gaining a Competitive Edge.)**

Industrial Distribution, v84, n12, pS8(7)

Dec, 1995

ISSN: 0019-8153 LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 3615 LINE COUNT: 00304

... A particularly burning issue concerns whether or not users can transmit personal information such as **credit card numbers** or, in a distribution context, **account** or **purchase order numbers**. Netscape's response is that "You can enter your **credit card** number on a **secure** (https) form and transmit the form over the Internet to a **secure** commerce

server without risk of an intermediary obtaining your **credit card** info." You can tell that you're in a **secure** environment by looking at the location field which identifies the address of the company with...

...see "https://" instead of simply "http://," the document you're looking at comes from a **secure** server.

If you're using Netscape, "You can also verify the security of a document..."

**23/3,K/15 (Item 4 from file: 148)**

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09437696 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 19288366 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Net insecurity stalls E-commerce. (Emerging markets special report)**

(Internet/Web/Online Service Information)

Lange, Larry

Electronic Engineering Times, n947, p76(2)

March 31, 1997

ISSN: 0192-1541 LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 2266 LINE COUNT: 00182

... banks to complete secure online transactions, including purchase information and payment reconciliation. For each online **purchase**, the customer's **credit - card** number and **purchase order** will be separately encrypted, then scrambled together and encrypted a second time, before making its...

**23/3,K/16 (Item 5 from file: 148)**

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09111519 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18874682 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**And how would you like to pay for that? (payment schemes for electronic commerce) (PC Week Netweek) (Internet/Web/Online Service Information)**

Sullivan, Kristina B.

PC Week, v13, n46, pN10(2)

Nov 18, 1996

ISSN: 0740-1604 LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 715 LINE COUNT: 00062

...ABSTRACT: of payment schemes under development for online commerce may replace current methods such as faxing **purchase orders** or using **credit card numbers** in a Netscape **Secure** Sockets Layer mode. CheckFree's Wallet software, for example, lets users pay a \$5.95...

...user's encrypted CyberCash ID number is sent to CyberCash when the user makes a **purchase**. CyberCash then decodes the **number** and sends it to the bank for authorization. DigiCash works in partnership with several banks...

...E-cash coins which can be transferred to a merchant with public-key encryption. Major **credit card** companies such as MasterCard International and Visa use **Secure** Transaction Server, a technology that employs public-key cryptography and electronic certificates.

**TEXT:**

Common payment options for items purchased over the World Wide Web now include faxed **purchase orders** or standard **credit card numbers** entered in a Netscape Communications Corp. **Secure** Sockets Layer mode, in an E-mail message or during a toll-free call.

23/3,K/17 (Item 6 from file: 148)

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09109088 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18840652 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

U.C.C. Article 9: personal property secured transactions. (The Uniform  
Commercial Code Survey)

Weise, Steven O.

Business Lawyer, 51, n4, 1459-1492

August, 1996

ISSN: 0007-6899 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 18470 LINE COUNT: 01430

... 153, 28 U.C.C. Rep. Serv. 2d (Callaghan) 1325 (Mo. Ct. App. 1995)  
(a credit card slip containing "grant" language and a description of  
collateral suffices as a security agreement). (76...

...in goods may transfer "good title" to a good faith purchaser for value  
(including a secured party)): id. (sections) 2-326 ( secured creditor of  
consignee may defeat ownership claims of consignor). (78.) 902 S.W. 2d 830  
...

...sections) 9-105(1)(e) (1994) (excluding certificates of deposit from the  
definition of deposit account ). (89.) Id . (sections) 9-203(1)(a). (90.)  
Id. (sections) 9-110. (91.) Id. (sections) 9-402...

...Serv. 2d (Callaghan) 5 (8th Cir. 1987) (debtor's attorney can act as  
bailee for secured party); Heinicke Instruments Co. v. Republic Corp.,  
543 F.2d 700, 20 U.C.C...

...C. Rep. Serv. (Callaghan) 833 (3d Cir. 1976) (escrow agent can act as  
bailee for secured party); Marlow v. Rollins Cotton Co. (In re Julien  
Co.), 168 B.R. 647, 24...

...Serv. 2d (Callaghan) 259 (S.D. Tex. 1990) (guarantor can possess  
collateral on behalf of secured party); In re O.P.M. Leasing Serv., Inc.,  
46 B.R. 661, 40 U...

...1422 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1985) (debtor's escrow agent, when fully informed  
of secured party's interest in escrow account, can act as bailee to  
perfect secured party's interest in the account). Not all of the  
foregoing decisions reach reliable results...R. 388, 27 U.C.C. Rep. Serv.  
2d (Callaghan) 275 (Bankr. D. Mass. 1995) ( secured party that mailed  
financing statement must also prove that it arrived at filing office). (115  
...

...thereafter and is deemed to have been unperfected as against a person  
who became a purchaser after the change." Id . (sections) 9-103(3)(e)  
(emphasis added). (120.) 641 N.E.2d 222, 25 U... o

...sections) 9-306(2) (1995). Generally, under U.C.C. (sections) 9-306(2),  
a secured party with mere knowledge of a disposition of collateral should  
not be held to have...

...disposition free of its security interest in the absence of some  
affirmative act by the secured party indicating such authorization. See  
J.I. Case Credit Corp. v. Crites, 851 F.2d...

...Committee is considering express language to such effect. Nevertheless,  
under general principles of equity, a secured party that knows prior to  
perfection of an impending transfer of collateral or a name...

...U.C.C. (sections) 1-201(32) and (33) define a "purchaser" to include a **secured** party, (sections) 2-403 inures to the benefit of **secured** parties generally. See *In re Sitkin Smelting & Ref., Inc.*, 648 F.2d 252, 31 U...

...good faith purchaser under U.C.C. (sections) 2-403); *id.* (sections) 2-507(2) ( **secured** party as purchaser may defeat rights of a seller). (134.) 892 F. Supp. 1256 (E.D. Mo. 1995). (135.) The second **secured** party was not, however, a buyer in ordinary course entitled to take free of the first **secured** party's security interest under U.C.C. (sections) 9-307 because a **secured** party is not a "buyer" under U.C.C. (sections) 1-201 (9). It does...

...provided that the debtor could not transfer any collateral without the written consent of the **secured** party. When the debtor turned over collateral to a third party, the court correctly held that the absence of written consent from the **secured** party meant that the **secured** party had not "authorized" the transfer of the collateral free of the security interest under...addition, the debtor failed to prove the existence of any effective oral authorization by the **secured** party. (136.) 897 P.2d 1204, 26 U.C.C. Rep. Serv. 2d (Callaghan) 1040...

...Flat Dist. Ct. App. 1995). (142.) The court found that the warrant constituted a non- **negotiable instrument** . Therefore, the **secured** party could not assert holder in due course status under Article 3 or bona fide made to owners of the dealer. The court held that the second **secured** party could be liable in conversion to the first **secured** party. *Id.* at 560. See U.C.C. (sections) 9-306 cmt. 2(c) (1995...

...366-67, 26 U.C.C. Rep. Serv 2d (Callaghan) at 914-15. (184.) The **secured** note constituted chattel paper. See U.C.C. (sections) 9-105(1)(b) (1995). (185...

...at 369-70, 26 U.C.C. Rep. Serv. 2d (Callaghan) at 919. Although the **secured** party filed a release with respect to the sold equipment after the sale, the court...

...2d (Callaghan) 35 (Cal. Ct. App. 1995) (debtor's extension of statute of limitations on **secured** claim was effective against junior lienor even though the extension occurred after the attachment of...

...from a grant of nonsuit in favor of debtor during the opening statements of the **secured** party's suit for breach of the debtor's note. A **secured** party should be cautious when assessing whether a particular market constitutes a "recognized market" for this purpose. (209.) The court also held that a **secured** party's decision under U.C.C. (sections) 9-501 (4) to foreclose jointly on...

...at 1454. If the sale did not constitute a "public" sale, it would be a **private** sale. The **secured** party would then have to demonstrate that it made a commercially reasonable decision to conduct a " **private** " sale. See *Old Colony Trust Co. v. Penrose Indus. Corp.*, 398 F.2d 310, 5...233.) *Id.* at 875, 27 U.C.C. Rep. Serv. 2d (Callaghan) at 1091. A **secured** party's decision not to foreclose and instead to sue on the debt is not...

23/3,K/18 (Item 7 from file: 148)  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

08174479 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 17523539 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
Elan Computer Group announces first all-software licensing solution for

**Windows 95.**

Business Wire, p10030036

Oct 3, 1995

LANGUAGE: English      RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 463      LINE COUNT: 00049

... them. Additional sales revenues can be acquired by a simple telephone call. Once payment is **secured** by a **credit card** or **purchase order number**, a new key is issued "unlocking" the feature or component for immediate access by the...

**23/3,K/19      (Item 8 from file: 148)**

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB

(c)2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv..

04552744      SUPPLIER NUMBER: 08872841      (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Living through the business trip.**

Samuel, James

Sales & Marketing Management, v142, n4, p72(3)

March, 1990

CODEN: SMMAD      ISSN: 0163-7517      LANGUAGE: ENGLISH      RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 1638      LINE COUNT: 00116

... small items like socks, for example.

15. Every three months or so, take all the **credit cards** you carry on business trips and record the **account numbers** and telephone **numbers** to call to report stolen or lost cards. Make three copies - carry one with you, leave one with your **secretary**, and leave one at home. If your cards are lost or stolen, you'll have...

...of your list, they would have all the information they need to make fraudulent telephone **credit card orders**. As long as we're on the topic of **credit cards**, don't forget to ask for and destroy the carbons of your receipts.

While none...

**23/3,K/20      (Item 9 from file: 148)**

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB

(c)2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02976344      SUPPLIER NUMBER: 04478897      (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Cash is not the only virtue; Anthonys launches private label credit card.**

Chain Store Age Executive with Shopping Center Age, v62, p78(3)

Oct, 1986

ISSN: 0193-1199      LANGUAGE: ENGLISH      RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 1728      LINE COUNT: 00130

... the end of August 1986, all 271 Anthonys stores have been on the private label **credit card** program. There were 135,000 card holders as of July 31, and this **number** was increasing rapidly. The average **purchase ticket** for an Anthonys **credit card** in the first stores in the program was between \$40 and \$50, compared with purchases ranging between \$25 and \$30 on the other three **credit cards** accepted in the stores.

Because costs vary from chain to chain, both Bob Anthony and...

**23/3,K/21      (Item 1 from file: 275)**

DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)

(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02082612 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 19603308 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Electronic cash. (history of digital money) (includes table of Web sites  
and related article on tips) (Internet/Web/Online Service  
Information) (Brief Article)**

Bott, Ed

PC/Computing, v10, n8, p320(2)

August, 1997

DOCUMENT TYPE: Brief Article ISSN: 0899-1847 LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 1418 LINE COUNT: 00115

TEXT:

...The basic concept is simple: Consumers deposit funds in an online account by mailing a **credit card voucher** or a check to an online bank. Using their **account number** and an ATM-style personal identification number, customers can then order goods and services from participating merchants over the Web without transmitting personal details or **credit card information**. Financial institutions like DigiCash (www.digicash.com) and First Virtual Holdings (www.firstvirtual.com) make ...

23/3,K/22 (Item 2 from file: 275)  
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01941517 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18286895 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Database confidential. (News Briefs)**

Data Based Advisor, v14, n6, p114(1)

June, 1996

ISSN: 0740-5200 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 957 LINE COUNT: 00078

... visited the Atlanta Committee for the Olympic Games (ACOG) Web site. Protected by IBM's **Secure Sockets Layer (SSL)** and commerce technology, ACOG's site lets users check ticket availability and **purchase tickets** for any of the events. Buzz used SSL-enabled web browser Netscape Navigator, gave his U.S. mailing address, and put forth his VISA **credit card number** to **purchase tickets**. Wondering how popular the Olympics on the Internet are, Buzz probed deeper and learned that...  
?

o

# Search Report from Ginger D. Roberts

?show files;ds

File 350:Derwent WPIX 1963-2002/UD,UM &UP=200276

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent

File 344:Chinese Patents Abs Aug 1985-2002/Oct

(c) 2002 European Patent Office

File 347:JAPIO Oct 1976-2002/Jul(Updated 021104)

(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO

File 371:French Patents 1961-2002/BOPI 200209

(c) 2002 INPI. All rts. reserv.

Set	Items	Description
S1	2029	(PURCHASE OR CREDIT OR BILL()ME OR NEGOTIABLE) (2W) (ORDER? ? OR CERTIFICATE? ? OR VOUCHER? ? OR TICKET? ? OR COUPON? ? OR INSTRUMENT? ?)
S2	128593	(ACCOUNT? ? OR INFORMATION) (5N) (DATABASE? OR DATA()BASE? OR SERVER? OR ARCHIVE? OR STORING OR STORAGE OR WAREHOUSE? OR FILE)
S3	1189137	DATABASE? OR DATA()BASE? OR SERVER? OR ARCHIVE? OR STORING OR STORAGE OR WAREHOUSE? OR FILE
S4	7172	(ACCOUNT? ? OR PURCHASE OR PURCHASER? OR SHOPPER? OR CLIENT OR ACCOUNTHOLDER? OR ACCOUNT()HOLDER?) (5N) (ADDRESS OR ADDRESSES OR URL OR IDENTIFIER? OR ID OR NUMBER? ? OR CODE OR PIN)
S5	104427	DISABLER? OR (STATUS OR STATE OR STAGE? OR CONDITION? ?) (3-N) (MONITOR? OR WATCHER? OR CONTROLLER? OR DEVICE OR ANALYS? OR ANALYZ?)
S6	17084	(FULFILL? OR EXECUT? OR COMPLET?) (6N) (ORDER? ? OR REQUEST? ? OR TRANSMITTAL? ?)
S7	12863	(PAYMENT OR CREDIT) (2W) (DATA OR INFORMATION) OR (CREDIT OR BANK OR BANC) (2W)CARD? ?
S8	207487	DELIVERY? OR SHIP?
S9	586200	SECRET? OR SECURE? OR (USE OR USED) () (ONCE OR ONE()TIME) OR PRIVATE? OR PRIVACY? OR SECUREID
S10	5	E3-E5
S11	302	S1 AND S2
S12	1	S5 AND S11
S13	29	S4 AND S11
S14	1	S9 AND S13
S15	0	S14 NOT S12
S16	15	S11 AND S9
S17	43	S13 OR S16
S18	39	S17 AND IC=G06F
?		



?t10/ti/all

10/TI/1 (Item 1 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

Processing system for secure purchase order between purchaser and merchant across public network for electronic shopping has purchaser account database, disabler and processor

10/TI/2 (Item 2 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

Integrated electric motor-fluid pump assembly includes rotor assembly provided between lower and upper housings, and stator mounted to outer surface of lower housing

10/TI/3 (Item 3 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

High performance telecommunications wiring connecting system for use up to 400 Mhz

10/TI/4 (Item 4 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

Brushless DC motor with internal sensors - has dynamic timing device, including sensors, secured on commutation board providing rotor position feedback signals, and commutation board displacement device

10/TI/5 (Item 1 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R)File 347:(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

PROTECTION METHOD FOR RESOURCE MAINTAINABILITY

?

?t10/4/

10/4/1 (Item 1 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*

AA- 2002-520046/200255|

XR- <XRPX> N02-411594|

TI- Processing system for secure purchase order between purchaser and merchant across public network for electronic shopping has purchaser account database, disabler and processor|

PA- CASPER CONSTR CO INC (CASP-N)|

AU- <INVENTORS> CASPER A |

NC- 087|

NP- 001|

PN- WO 200254315 A1 20020711 WO 2001US295 A 20010104 200255 B|

AN- <LOCAL> WO 2001US295 A 20010104|

AN- <PR> WO 2001US295 A 20010104|

FD- WO 200254315 A1 G06F-017/60

<DS> (National): AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

<DS> (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW|

LA- WO 200254315(E<PG> 32)|

DS- <NATIONAL> AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW|

DS- <REGIONAL> AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; EA; ES; FI; FR; GB; GH; GM; GR; IE; IT; KE; LS; LU; MC; MW; MZ; NL; OA; PT; SD; SE; SL; SZ; TR; TZ; UG; ZW|

AB- <PN> WO 200254315 A1|

AB- <NV> NOVELTY - The system includes a purchaser account database for storing purchaser account information for each purchaser. The information includes at least a purchaser identifier for a particular purchaser and delivery data. The delivery data includes a delivery address.

A disabler monitors the status of the purchaser account information and disables the purchaser account information in response to a monitored change in the information. A processor receives the purchase order from the public network, the order including the purchaser identifier. The processor causes the delivery associated with the identifier to be communicated to the merchant.|

AB- <BASIC> DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for a transaction processing service and for a method of facilitating secure transactions between purchasers and merchants.

USE - For providing secure transactions over communication medium.

ADVANTAGE - Provides added security features to protect consumer's payment information from theft or fraudulent use.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows a processing system.

pp; 32 DwgNo 1/6|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> PROCESS; SYSTEM; SECURE; PURCHASE; ORDER; PURCHASE; MERCHANT; PUBLIC; NETWORK; ELECTRONIC; SHOPPING; PURCHASE; ACCOUNT; DATABASE; DISABLE; PROCESSOR|

DC- T01; T05|

IC- <MAIN> G06F-017/60|

MC- <EPI> T01-N01A2A; T01-N02B1B; T05-L01D; T05-L02|

FS- EPI||

?

?t18/4/all

18/4/1 (Item 1 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*

AA- 2002-687985/200274|

TI- Method for managing production number of materials on internet server|

PA- LG ELECTRONICS INC (GLDS )|

AU- <INVENTORS> KIM J N; OH G T|

NC- 001|

NP- 001|

PN- KR 2002034267 A 20020509 KR 200064372 A 20001031 200274 B|

AN- <LOCAL> KR 200064372 A 20001031|

AN- <PR> KR 200064372 A 20001031|

LA- KR 2002034267(1)|

AB- <PN> KR 2002034267 A|

AB- <NV> NOVELTY - A method for managing a production number of the materials on an Internet server is provided to enable an external purchaser ordering a PCB to directly search and confirm the production status of the PCB through the Internet by using a customer order number assigned by the customer.|

AB- <BASIC> DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The method for managing the production number of the materials comprises steps of confirming the **purchase order** information of the PCB transferred from a communication terminal connecting to the Internet, generating the production number of the materials on a production process on the basis of the confirmed **purchase order information**, and **storing** the production number of the materials and the **purchase order information** in a linked **database**. The Internet server(30) connects to the plural PCs(Personal Computer)(101-10m) positioning to the relating teams such as a production team, a sales team and a production management team, and inputting/outputting the production management **information**, a materials management server(20) **storing** and managing the production management **information**, and the plural subscriber communication terminals(401-40n) through the Internet(200).  
pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> METHOD; MANAGE; PRODUCE; NUMBER; MATERIAL; SERVE|

DC- T01|

IC- <MAIN> G06F-017/60 |

MC- <EPI> T01-J05A|

FS- EPI||

18/4/2 (Item 2 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*

AA- 2002-682083/200273|

XR- <XRPX> N02-538485|

TI- Ticket information providing system determines and notifies availability of restricted tickets for purchase, based on availability and price **information** of restricted tickets in **database** of event server|

PA- INT BUSINESS MACHINES CORP (IBMC )|

AU- <INVENTORS> SMITH G J|

NC- 001|

NP- 001|

PN- US 20020103849 A1 20020801 US 2001770811 A 20010126 200273 B|

AN- <LOCAL> US 2001770811 A 20010126|

AN- <PR> US 2001770811 A 20010126|  
 LA- US 20020103849(13)|  
 AB- <PN> US 20020103849 A|  
 AB- <NV> NOVELTY - An event server determines **number** of restricted tickets available for **purchase** based on availability and price information about restricted and unrestricted tickets for an event in database, in response to **purchase order** from client computers. The determined data are sent to the client computers.|  
 AB- <BASIC> DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for the following:  
     (1) Signal bearing medium storing program for determining availability of restricted tickets; and  
     (2) Server computer operation method.  
     USE - For determining availability of tickets for an event.  
     ADVANTAGE - The flexibility in selling tickets is increased. An optimum revenue generation is achieved, while selling the tickets for an event to the purchaser.  
     DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the flowchart explaining ticket purchasing method.  
     pp; 13 DwgNo 2/5|  
 DE- <TITLE TERMS> TICKET; INFORMATION; SYSTEM; DETERMINE; NOTIFICATION; AVAILABLE; RESTRICT; TICKET; PURCHASE; BASED; AVAILABLE; PRICE; INFORMATION; RESTRICT; TICKET; DATABASE; EVENT; SERVE|  
 DC- T01|  
 IC- <MAIN> G06F-015/16 |  
 IC- <ADDITIONAL> G06F-009/46 |  
 MC- <EPI> T01-N01A2A; T01-S03|  
 FS- EPI||

18/4/3 (Item 3 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*  
 AA- 2002-678457/200273|  
 XR- <XRPX> N02-536485|  
 TI- Online security transaction server appropriates settlement of **purchase order** , based on establishment of **purchase order** agreement by ensuring reservation money from deposits and savings account|  
 PA- MATSUSHITA DENKI SANGYO KK (MATU )|  
 NC- 001|  
 NP- 001|  
 PN- JP 2002245251 A 20020830 JP 200140838 A 20010216 200273 B|  
 AN- <LOCAL> JP 200140838 A 20010216|  
 AN- <PR> JP 200140838 A 20010216|  
 LA- JP 2002245251(21)|  
 AB- <PN> JP 2002245251 A|  
 AB- <NV> NOVELTY - A security transaction **server** (2) receives **account** designation **information** that designates the deposits and savings account established by a prescribed financial institution. When the **purchase order** is received, the reservation money is ensured from the prescribed account and appropriated for settlement of the **purchase order** , based on the establishment of an agreement about the **purchase order** . |  
 AB- <BASIC> DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for the following:  
     (1) **Account** management **server** ;  
     (2) Online security transaction system;  
     (3) **Purchase order** payment method;  
     (4) **Purchase order** payment program; and  
     (5) Recorded medium storing **purchase order** payment program.

USE - For online security transaction system (claimed).

ADVANTAGE - As the payment money ensures beforehand is appropriated, based on the agreement established, the time and effort required for settling purchasing price of securities are reliably reduced, thereby outflow of the deposit is prevented.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of the online security transaction system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

pp; 21 DwgNo 1/27|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> **SECURE** ; TRANSACTION; SERVE; SETTLE; PURCHASE; ORDER; BASED; ESTABLISH; PURCHASE; ORDER; AGREE; ENSURE; RESERVE; MONEY; DEPOSIT; SAVE; ACCOUNT|

DC- T01|

IC- <MAIN> **G06F-017/60** |

MC- <EPI> T01-J05A1; T01-J05B4|

FS- EPI||

**18/4/4 (Item 4 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*

AA- 2002-589301/200263|

XR- <XRPX> N02-467561|

TI- Internet-based **purchase order** placement method for e-commerce, involves downloading and executing shopping cart program code to generate **purchase order** interface for user|

PA- CHARETTE P C (CHAR-I); WOODS S R (WOOD-I)|

AU- <INVENTORS> CHARETTE P C; WOODS S R|

NC- 001|

NP- 001|

PN- US 20020069114 A1 20020606 US 2000726483 A 20001201 200263 B|

AN- <LOCAL> US 2000726483 A 20001201|

AN- <PR> US 2000726483 A 20001201|

LA- US 20020069114(18)|

AB- <PN> US 20020069114 A1|

AB- <NV> NOVELTY - An **information** site in a **server** is accessed using a shopping **client**. A program **code** for executing a shopping cart is downloaded from the site, and executed to generate a **purchase order** interface for a user. An order data is generated using the product selection data and payment data received at the client. The order data including encrypted payment data is transmitted to a product trader terminal.|

AB- <BASIC> DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for the following:

- (1) Client apparatus;
- (2) Trader apparatus;
- (3) Shop server configuring method; and
- (4) Storage medium storing shop server configuring program.

USE - For placing **purchase order** for a product through Internet for e-commerce application.

ADVANTAGE - As the shopping cart is downloaded in the client terminal, the download time are reduced and the burden for generating orders is reduced.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the schematic block diagram of the trader client system.

pp; 18 DwgNo 3/9|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> BASED; PURCHASE; ORDER; PLACE; METHOD; EXECUTE; SHOPPING; CART; PROGRAM; CODE; GENERATE; PURCHASE; ORDER; INTERFACE; USER|

DC- T01|

IC- <MAIN> **G06F-017/60** |

MC- <EPI> T01-N01A2A; T01-N02A3C; T01-S03|  
FS- EPI||

18/4/5 (Item 5 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*  
AA- 2002-562015/200260|  
XR- <XRPX> N02-445153|  
TI- Security publishing system e.g. for banknote controls generation of security information to be printed using security issue device by decompressing specific information from financial institution terminal|  
PA- CASIO COMPUTER CO LTD (CASK )|  
NC- 001|  
NP- 001|  
PN- JP 2002178597 A 20020626 JP 2000376178 A 20001211 200260 B|  
AN- <LOCAL> JP 2000376178 A 20001211|  
AN- <PR> JP 2000376178 A 20001211|  
LA- JP 2002178597(15)|  
AB- <PN> JP 2002178597 A|  
AB- <NV> NOVELTY - A security issue control **server** (1) decompresses encrypted **purchase order information** and security requirement information transmitted from financial institution terminal (3). A controller controls generation of security information to be printed using security issue device (2).|  
AB- <BASIC> DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for the following:  
    (1) Security issue method; and  
    (2) Recorded medium storing security issue program  
    USE - For issuing and printing security e.g. banknote, check.  
    ADVANTAGE - Reduces cost for installation of security issue device in financial institution. Burden and security issue time are reduced.  
    DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows an outline structure of the security publishing system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).  
    Security issue control server (1)  
    Security issue device (2)  
    Financial institution terminal (3)  
    pp; 15 DwgNo 1/15|  
DE- <TITLE TERMS> **SECURE** ; PUBLICATION; SYSTEM; BANKNOTE; CONTROL; GENERATE; **SECURE** ; INFORMATION; PRINT; **SECURE** ; ISSUE; DEVICE; DECOMPRESS; SPECIFIC; INFORMATION; FINANCIAL; INSTITUTION; TERMINAL|  
DC- P75; T01; T04|  
IC- <MAIN> B41J-029/00|  
IC- <ADDITIONAL> B41J-005/30; B41J-021/00; B41J-029/38; **G06F-003/12** ; **G06F-017/60** |  
MC- <EPI> T01-C05A; T04-G10|  
FS- EPI; EngPI||

18/4/6 (Item 6 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*  
AA- 2002-524849/200256|  
XR- <XRPX> N02-415706|  
TI- Financial product **purchase order** device for stock market, produces **purchase order** when input dealing **number** and brand correspond to dealing number and brand in dealing unit table|

PA- DAIWA SHOKEN SMBC KK (DAIW-N)|  
 NC- 001|  
 NP- 001|  
 PN- JP 2002175421 A 20020621 JP 2001300025 A 20010928 200256 B|  
 AN- <LOCAL> JP 2001300025 A 20010928|  
 AN- <PR> JP 2000300487 A 20000929|  
 LA- JP 2002175421(10)|  
 AB- <PN> JP 2002175421 A|  
 AB- <NV> NOVELTY - A memory (3) stores a dealing unit table containing the number of dealing units setup for a concerned brand of a financial product. A **purchase order** is produced for the financial product when the input dealing number and the brand of the financial product correspond to the stored dealing number and brand.|  
 AB- <BASIC> DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for the following:  
     (1) Financial product **purchase order** method;  
     (2) Financial product **purchase order** program; and  
     (3) **Information** recorded medium **storing** financial product **purchase order** program.  
     USE - Financial product **purchase order** device for stock market.  
  
 ADVANTAGE - Reduces labor and time needed for accurate confirmation of the designated number of dealing units at the time of producing a **purchase order**, and speeds up the preparation of the **purchase order**.  
 DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of the financial product dealing system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).  
     Memory (3)  
     pp; 10 DwgNo 2/5|  
 DE- <TITLE TERMS> FINANCIAL; PRODUCT; PURCHASE; ORDER; DEVICE; STOCK; MARKET; PRODUCE; PURCHASE; ORDER; INPUT; DEAL; NUMBER; BRAND; CORRESPOND; DEAL; NUMBER; BRAND; DEAL; UNIT; TABLE|  
 DC- T01|  
 IC- <MAIN> G06F-017/60 |  
 MC- <EPI> T01-J05A1|  
 FS- EPI||

18/4/7 (Item 7 from file: 350)  
 DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
 (c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*  
 AA- 2002-520046/200255|  
 XR- <XRPX> N02-411594|  
 TI- Processing system for **secure purchase order** between purchaser and merchant across public network for electronic shopping has purchaser **account database**, disabler and processor|  
 PA- CASPER CONSTR CO INC (CASP-N)|  
 AU- <INVENTORS> CASPER A|  
 NC- 087|  
 NP- 001|  
 PN- WO 200254315 A1 20020711 WO 2001US295 A 20010104 200255 B|  
 AN- <LOCAL> WO 2001US295 A 20010104|  
 AN- <PR> WO 2001US295 A 20010104|  
 FD- WO 200254315 A1 G06F-017/60  
     <DS> (National): AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
     <DS> (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS

LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW|  
 LA- WO 200254315(E<PG> 32)|  
 DS- <NATIONAL> AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES  
 FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU  
 LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA  
 UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW|  
 DS- <REGIONAL> AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; EA; ES; FI; FR; GB; GH; GM; GR; IE;  
 IT; KE; LS; LU; MC; MW; MZ; NL; OA; PT; SD; SE; SL; SZ; TR; TZ; UG; ZW|  
 AB- <PN> WO 200254315 A1|  
 AB- <NV> NOVELTY - The system includes a purchaser **account database** for  
**storing purchaser account information** for each purchaser. The  
 information includes at least a **purchaser identifier** for a  
 particular **purchaser** and delivery data. The delivery data includes a  
 delivery address.  
 A disabler monitors the status of the purchaser account information  
 and disables the purchaser account information in response to a  
 monitored change in the information. A processor receives the **purchase**  
**order** from the public network, the order including the **purchaser**  
**identifier**. The processor causes the delivery associated with the  
 identifier to be communicated to the merchant.|  
 AB- <BASIC> DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for a  
 transaction processing service and for a method of facilitating **secure**  
 transactions between purchasers and merchants.  
 USE - For providing **secure** transactions over communication  
 medium.  
 ADVANTAGE - Provides added security features to protect consumer's  
 payment information from theft or fraudulent use.  
 DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows a processing system.  
 pp; 32 DwgNo 1/6|  
 DE- <TITLE TERMS> PROCESS; SYSTEM; **SECURE**; PURCHASE; ORDER; PURCHASE;  
 MERCHANT; PUBLIC; NETWORK; ELECTRONIC; SHOPPING; PURCHASE; ACCOUNT;  
 DATABASE; DISABLE; PROCESSOR|  
 DC- T01; T05|  
 IC- <MAIN> **G06F-017/60** |  
 MC- <EPI> T01-N01A2A; T01-N02B1B; T05-L01D; T05-L02|  
 FS- EPI||

18/4/8 (Item 8 from file: 350)  
 DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
 (c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*  
 AA- 2002-495643/200253|  
 XR- <XRPX> N02-392207|  
 TI- Information processing system for stocks, estimates quantity ordered to  
 each goods donor based on ranking provided to goods donor so that goods  
 donor with high ranking is placed with more **purchase order** |  
 PA- ARTIS KK (ARTI-N)|  
 NC- 001|  
 NP- 001|  
 PN- JP 2002157424 A 20020531 JP 2000351282 A 20001117 200253 B|  
 AN- <LOCAL> JP 2000351282 A 20001117|  
 AN- <PR> JP 2000351282 A 20001117|  
 LA- JP 2002157424(18)|  
 AB- <PN> JP 2002157424 A|  
 AB- <NV> NOVELTY - The amount of order placed to each goods donor is  
 decided based on the ranking provided to each goods donor by the user  
 so that the donor with higher ranking is placed with more **number** of  
**purchase orders**. |  
 AB- <BASIC> DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for the  
 following:



- (1) Information processing method; and
  - (2) Recorded medium **storing information** processing program.
- USE - Information processing system for stocks, securities in security firm.

ADVANTAGE - Enables investor to acquire investment information provided by several company without establishing transactions account in each security firm.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of the information processing system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

pp; 18 DwgNo 1/9|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> INFORMATION; PROCESS; SYSTEM; STOCK; ESTIMATE; QUANTITY;  
ORDER; GOODS; DONOR; BASED; RANK; GOODS; DONOR; SO; GOODS; DONOR; HIGH;  
RANK; PLACE; MORE; PURCHASE; ORDER|  
DC- T01|  
IC- <MAIN> **G06F-017/60** |  
MC- <EPI> T01-J05A|  
FS- EPI||

18/4/9 (Item 9 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*

AA- 2002-448962/200248|

XR- <XRPX> N02-353888|

TI- Online selling system e.g. for barbecue set, food, delivers ordered goods only after confirmation of ID issued for received **purchase order** information|

PA- NEC CORP (NIDE )|

NC- 001|

NP- 001|

PN- JP 2002117340 A 20020419 JP 2000309174 A 20001010 200248 B|

AN- <LOCAL> JP 2000309174 A 20001010|

AN- <PR> JP 2000309174 A 20001010|

LA- JP 2002117340(23)|

AB- <PN> JP 2002117340 A|

AB- <NV> NOVELTY - A **server** (20) on receiving **purchase order information** including ordered goods, delivery place and period from an user terminal (10), transmits an ID for the received information to the user terminal. A manufacturer terminal (30) receives the order **information** from the **server** and transmits to an automatic selling device which delivers the ordered goods to the user, after confirming the ID issued by the server.|

AB- <BASIC> DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for online selling method.

USE - For barbecue set, food at camp site.

ADVANTAGE - Reduces the labor of carrying luggage to the camp site.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of the online selling system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

User terminal (10)

Server (20)

Manufacturer terminal (30)

pp; 23 DwgNo 1/12|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> SELL; SYSTEM; BARBECUE; SET; FOOD; DELIVER; ORDER; GOODS;  
AFTER; CONFIRM; ID; ISSUE; RECEIVE; PURCHASE; ORDER; INFORMATION|

DC- T01; T05|

IC- <MAIN> **G06F-017/60** |

IC- <ADDITIONAL> G07F-007/02|

MC- <EPI> T01-N01A2A; T01-N02A3C; T05-H04|  
FS- EPI||

**18/4/10 (Item 10 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*  
AA- 2002-419786/200245|  
XR- <XRPX> N02-330183|  
TI- Transaction system for trading in securities has server which notifies transaction result to customer after transaction result is written to agreement result database|  
PA- GH KEIO GIJUKU (KEIO-N); NIPPON UNISYS LTD (BURS )|  
NC- 001|  
NP- 001|  
PN- JP 2002007707 A 20020111 JP 2000188515 A 20000622 200245 B|  
AN- <LOCAL> JP 2000188515 A 20000622|  
AN- <PR> JP 2000188515 A 20000622|  
LA- JP 2002007707(8)|  
AB- <PN> JP 2002007707 A|  
AB- <NV> NOVELTY - A **purchase order database** stores **purchase order information** from a terminal. **Purchase order** information is read for every fixed time. Attachment of transaction is performed using a memory which stores transaction for every transaction brand. A server (30) notifies transaction result to a customer after attached transaction result is written to an agreement result database.|  
AB- <BASIC> USE - For trading in securities.  
ADVANTAGE - Determines impartial price for transaction. Increases attendance in security transaction since justification of price formation is attained. Improves just property of stock exchange, efficiency, and stability of price.  
DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the diagram of the transaction system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).  
Server (30)  
pp; 8 DwgNo 1/7|  
DE- <TITLE TERMS> TRANSACTION; SYSTEM; TRADE; **SECURE** ; SERVE; NOTIFICATION ; TRANSACTION; RESULT; CUSTOMER; AFTER; TRANSACTION; RESULT; WRITING; AGREE; RESULT; DATABASE|  
DC- T01|  
IC- <MAIN> **G06F-017/60** |  
MC- <EPI> T01-J05A|  
FS- EPI||

**18/4/11 (Item 11 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*  
AA- 2002-397707/200243|  
XR- <XRPX> N02-311855|  
TI- Goods sale management system using Internet, has memory **storing** goods **information** along with stock **data** , **based** on which number of **purchase orders** for purchasing specific goods, is determined|  
PA- SUPER PLANNING KK (SUPE-N)|  
NC- 001|  
NP- 001|  
PN- JP 2002007821 A 20020111 JP 2000188979 A 20000623 200243 B|  
AN- <LOCAL> JP 2000188979 A 20000623|  
AN- <PR> JP 2000188979 A 20000623|

LA- JP 2002007821(8)|  
AB- <PN> JP 2002007821 A|  
AB- <NV> NOVELTY - An Extractor (50) extracts goods sale data, based on which goods are sorted and displayed. A memory stores goods **information** along with stock **data**, based on which **number** of **purchase orders** for purchasing specific goods, is determined. A generator (100) generates a **file storing information** about the **purchase orders**, which is transmitted to corresponding manufacturers for purchasing goods.|  
AB- <BASIC> DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for recorded medium storing goods sale management program.  
USE - For managing sale of goods using Internet.  
ADVANTAGE - The desired goods can be ordered easily and goods sale management is performed effectively.  
DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of good sale management system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).  
Extractor (50)  
File generator (100)  
pp; 8 DwgNo 1/10|  
DE- <TITLE TERMS> GOODS; SALE; MANAGEMENT; SYSTEM; MEMORY; STORAGE; GOODS; INFORMATION; STOCK; DATA; BASED; NUMBER; PURCHASE; ORDER; PURCHASE; SPECIFIC; GOODS; DETERMINE|  
DC- T01|  
IC- <MAIN> G06F-017/60 |  
IC- <ADDITIONAL> G07G-001/14|  
MC- <EPI> T01-N01A2A; T01-S03|  
FS- EPI||

18/4/12 (Item 12 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*  
AA- 2002-346702/200238|  
XR- <XRPX> N02-273170|  
TI- Inspection kit selling system for dentistry, stores goods delivery information, when specimen number and user code are associated|  
PA- BML KK (BMLB-N)|  
NC- 001|  
NP- 001|  
PN- JP 2002063436 A 20020228 JP 2000248771 A 20000818 200238 B|  
AN- <LOCAL> JP 2000248771 A 20000818|  
AN- <PR> JP 2000248771 A 20000818|  
LA- JP 2002063436(7)|  
AB- <PN> JP 2002063436 A|  
AB- <NV> NOVELTY - A **purchase order** unit receives intrinsic **number** of an inspection appliance of user through a test appliance input. A control unit associates the specimen number and a user code intrinsic to the user who ordered the appliance. A **database** (16) stores the goods delivery **information**, when specimen number and the user code are associated.|  
AB- <BASIC> USE - For selling instrument of dentistry, using internet after inspecting in inspection kit.  
ADVANTAGE - Provides new clinical laboratory test system, as inspection appliance is managed in the inspection kit by host computer side.  
DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of the host computer. (Drawing includes non-English language text).  
Database (16)  
pp; 7 DwgNo 2/8|

Search Report from Ginger D. Roberts

DE- <TITLE TERMS> INSPECT; KIT; SELL; SYSTEM; DENTIST; STORAGE; GOODS;  
DELIVER; INFORMATION; SPECIMEN; NUMBER; USER; CODE; ASSOCIATE|  
DC- T01|  
IC- <MAIN> G06F-017/60 |  
IC- <ADDITIONAL> G06K-007/00|  
MC- <EPI> T01-N01A2A|  
FS- EPI||

18/4/13 (Item 13 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*  
AA- 2002-313830/200235|  
TI- Online buying and selling method by mutual agreement and system thereof  
|  
PA- NOWGIFT INC (NOWG-N)|  
AU- <INVENTORS> KIM J H|  
NC- 001|  
NP- 001|  
PN- KR 2001105431 A 20011129 KR 200023790 A 20000503 200235 B|  
AN- <LOCAL> KR 200023790 A 20000503|  
AN- <PR> KR 200023790 A 20000503|  
LA- KR 2001105431(1)|  
AB- <PN> KR 2001105431 A|  
AB- <NV> NOVELTY - An online buying and selling method by mutual agreement  
and a system thereof are provided to manage a delivery-related service  
contract with dealing of goods.|  
AB- <BASIC> DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A control module provides a goods  
selection **information** stored in a goods selection **database** to a  
buyer through buyer's terminals connected to network(S10). The control  
module provides goods and sale condition to the buyer through the  
buyer's terminals connected to network(S20). The buyer transmits  
**purchase** goods, **ID** of the buyer, buyer's contact information such as  
electronic mail address and telephone number, and delivery information  
such as address to an system for on-line agreement dealing through the  
buyer's terminal(S30). The control module receives purchase-ordered  
goods information, buyer's contact information and delivery information  
from the buyer's terminal through a communication module, and stores  
the **information** in a **purchase order database** (S40). The control  
module transmits a derived service package **information** stored in a  
derived service **database** basing on the buyer's contact **information**  
stored in the **purchase order database** (S50). The buyer selects a  
derived service package through the buyer's terminal, and transmits the  
selection result to the system for on-line agreement dealing(S60).  
pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> BUY; SELL; METHOD; MUTUAL; AGREE; SYSTEM|  
DC- T01|  
IC- <MAIN> G06F-017/60 |  
MC- <EPI> T01-J05A|  
FS- EPI||

18/4/14 (Item 14 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*  
AA- 2002-264260/200231|  
XR- <XRPX> N02-205470|  
TI- Electronic payment system for store, transmits **information** of

account number matching subscriber identification information to payment server, after subscriber authentication|  
PA- SUMITOMO GINKO KK (SUMI-N)|  
NC- 001|  
NP- 001|  
PN- JP 2002063528 A 20020228 JP 2000252902 A 20000823 200231 B|  
AN- <LOCAL> JP 2000252902 A 20000823|  
AN- <PR> JP 2000252902 A 20000823|  
LA- JP 2002063528(8)|  
AB- <PN> JP 2002063528 A|  
AB- <NV> NOVELTY - An authentication server (209) decodes an encryption data in a **purchase order** information received from a subscriber terminal (201), to judge whether an affiliation store server (203) is genuine. The subscriber is authenticated based on the identification information from the terminal (201). A payment center (207) transmits the information of the **account number** matching the identification **information**, to a payment **server** (205).|  
AB- <BASIC> DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for electronic payment method.  
USE - For payment of transaction through internet to store.  
ADVANTAGE - Enables judging the correctness of the payment information received from the subscriber through the internet.  
DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the flow diagram of the payment process using electronic payment system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).  
Subscriber terminal (201)  
Affiliation store server (203)  
Payment server (205)  
Payment center (207)  
Authentication server (209)  
pp; 8 DwgNo 3/5|  
DE- <TITLE TERMS> ELECTRONIC; PAY; SYSTEM; STORAGE; TRANSMIT; INFORMATION; ACCOUNT; NUMBER; MATCH; SUBSCRIBER; IDENTIFY; INFORMATION; PAY; SERVE; AFTER; SUBSCRIBER; AUTHENTICITY|  
DC- T01|  
IC- <MAIN> **G06F-017/60** |  
MC- <EPI> T01-J05A|  
FS- EPI||

18/4/15 (Item 15 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*  
AA- 2002-119515/200216|  
XR- <XRPX> N02-089782|  
TI- Service provision system determines purchase price based on generated common purchasing goods order, using price **information** stored in **file** |  
PA- TOSHIBA KK (TOKE )|  
NC- 001|  
NP- 001|  
PN- JP 2001357276 A 20011226 JP 2000176164 A 20000612 200216 B|  
AN- <LOCAL> JP 2000176164 A 20000612|  
AN- <PR> JP 2000176164 A 20000612|  
LA- JP 2001357276(20)|  
AB- <PN> JP 2001357276 A|  
AB- <NV> NOVELTY - An **information file** (42) stores **information** related to goods identification, service, price and discount, of an enterprise (2). A CPU (35) generates common purchasing goods order, depending on **purchase order** transmitted from several users. A

determination unit determines purchase price depending on common purchasing goods order, using price **information** stored in the **file** .

AB- <BASIC> DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

(a) Service provision method;

(b) Recorded medium storing service provision program

USE - For providing goods and service to user from manufacturer, wholesale and retail trade and other enterprises, service industry.

ADVANTAGE - Since price is determined depending on total **number** of common **purchase** goods **order** , the unit price of each goods is reduced and thus number of purchasing applicant is increased.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the hardware block diagram of common purchasing service provision system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

Enterprise (2)

CPU (35)

**Information file** (42)

pp; 20 DwgNo 2/12|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> SERVICE; PROVISION; SYSTEM; DETERMINE; PURCHASE; PRICE; BASED; GENERATE; COMMON; PURCHASE; GOODS; ORDER; PRICE; INFORMATION; STORAGE; FILE|

DC- T01|

IC- <MAIN> **G06F-017/60** |

MC- <EPI> T01-J05B2; T01-J05B4|

FS- EPI||

**18/4/16 (Item 16 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*

AA- 2002-032586/200204|

TI- Method and system for calculating commission of security corporation according to profit rate of investor|

PA- SHIN C H (SHIN-I)|

AU- <INVENTORS> SHIN C H|

NC- 001|

NP- 001|

PN- KR 2001069030 A 20010723 KR 20001239 A 20000111 200204 B|

AN- <LOCAL> KR 20001239 A 20000111|

AN- <PR> KR 20001239 A 20000111|

LA- KR 2001069030(1)|

AB- <PN> KR 2001069030 A|

AB- <NV> NOVELTY - A method and system for calculating a commission of a security corporation according to profit rate of an investor is provided to calculate and levy a trust commission for ordering a stock trade in accordance with an investment profit rate of an investor. |

AB- <BASIC> DETAILED DESCRIPTION - In the case that a trust for a sale, a calculation is executed in a sale trust commission charged program(7). In the case that a trust for a purchase, a trust commission is calculated in a purchase trust commission charged program(8). In addition, a trust commission calculation device(4) performs a trust commission charging execution(9). A data device(10) transmits data for executing the trust commission calculation device(4) for setting a trust commission rate in accordance with a profit rate of an investor. The data device(10) comprises a stock **account** data **file** (11), a sale order conclusion money data file(12), a **purchase order** conclusion money data file(13), and an entire trade profit rate data file(14). In addition, a trust commission rate setting data file(15) and a business model are provided.

pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10|  
DE- <TITLE TERMS> METHOD; SYSTEM; CALCULATE; COMMISSION; **SECURE** ;  
CORPORATION; ACCORD; PROFIT; RATE|  
DC- T01|  
IC- <MAIN> **G06F-017/60** |  
MC- <EPI> T01-J05A|  
FS- EPI||

**18/4/17 (Item 17 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*  
AA- 2002-007762/200201|  
XR- <XRPX> N02-006852|  
TI- Online selling method for machines, involves extracting **information**  
of devices from data **server** by orderer terminal using identification  
number|  
PA- NEC CORP (NIDE )|  
NC- 001|  
NP- 001|  
PN- JP 2001290982 A 20011019 JP 2000102676 A 20000404 200201 B|  
AN- <LOCAL> JP 2000102676 A 20000404|  
AN- <PR> JP 2000102676 A 20000404|  
LA- JP 2001290982(8)|  
AB- <PN> JP 2001290982 A|  
AB- <NV> NOVELTY - Information of devices is extracted from a data server  
(200) by an orderer terminal (10) using **ID number** , based on which a  
**purchase** indication for a required device is transmitted to the  
**server** . The **purchase order information** is sent to manufacturer  
terminal equipment (30), which supplies the apparatus ordered by user.  
The **information** in the **server** is updated based on the delivery data  
of the apparatus.|  
AB- <BASIC> DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included  
for online selling system.  
USE - For selling machines and managing components of the purchased  
device.  
ADVANTAGE - Enables the orderer to access the data **server** and  
obtain **information** of the devices at any time without consulting the  
operation section providing the device. Enables the orderer to acquire  
a response from the manufacturer, regarding the delivery time and other  
data, rapidly. Facilitates direct transaction between the orderer and  
the manufacturer and thereby reduces expenses.  
DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows a flow diagram of the  
online selling method. (Drawing includes non-English language text).  
Orderer terminal (10)  
Manufacturer terminal equipment (30)  
Data server (200)  
pp; 8 DwgNo 2/5|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> SELL; METHOD; MACHINE; EXTRACT; INFORMATION; DEVICE; DATA  
; SERVE; TERMINAL; IDENTIFY; NUMBER|  
DC- T01|  
IC- <MAIN> **G06F-017/60** |  
MC- <EPI> T01-J07B|  
FS- EPI||

**18/4/18 (Item 18 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*  
AA- 2001-632805/200173|  
XR- <XRPX> N01-472648|  
TI- Goods order system using communication network such as internet,  
calculates total number of orders and computes selling schedule price  
in real time when selling system of applicable goods is common  
purchasing system|  
PA- GOKO NET KK (GOKO-N)|  
NC- 001|  
NP- 001|  
PN- JP 2001243373 A 20010907 JP 200055675 A 20000301 200173 B|  
AN- <LOCAL> JP 200055675 A 20000301|  
AN- <PR> JP 200055675 A 20000301|  
LA- JP 2001243373(32)|  
AB- <PN> JP 2001243373 A|  
AB- <NV> NOVELTY - A supplier (10) registers the goods **information** in a  
**database** (5) of a server (7), and displays on a buyer terminal (16)  
through a network (3), and **purchase order** of the selected goods is  
stored in a database (6) of the server. When the selling system of  
goods is a common purchasing system, based on the total number of goods  
ordered, selling schedule price is computed in real time after elapse  
of fixed time and notified to all the buyers.|  
AB- <BASIC> DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included  
for recording medium storing program for ordering goods.  
USE - For ordering goods through communication network such as  
internet.  
ADVANTAGE - As the buyer is enabled to order goods from the goods  
information, unspecified order of goods are collected abundantly. Based  
on the **purchase order number** of goods, the goods prices is  
reduced cheaply and the system is utilized efficiently. The burden  
involved in installing a large scale system is greatly reduced.  
DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of a  
goods order system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).  
Network (3)  
Goods **information database** (5)  
Order **information database** (6)  
Server (7)  
Supplier (10)  
Buyer (15)  
Buyer terminal equipment (16)  
pp; 32 DwgNo 1/27|  
DE- <TITLE TERMS> GOODS; ORDER; SYSTEM; COMMUNICATE; NETWORK; CALCULATE;  
TOTAL; NUMBER; ORDER; COMPUTATION; SELL; SCHEDULE; PRICE; REAL; TIME;  
SELL; SYSTEM; APPLY; GOODS; COMMON; PURCHASE; SYSTEM|  
DC- T01|  
IC- <MAIN> G06F-017/60 |  
MC- <EPI> T01-J05A|  
FS- EPI||

18/4/19 (Item 19 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*  
AA- 2001-625435/200172|  
XR- <XRPX> N01-466185|  
TI- Purchasing and billing method using telecommunications systems is based  
on providing subscriber access to purchase request status using  
intermediary server|  
PA- GOLDSCHIEDER D (GOLD-I)|  
AU- <INVENTORS> GOLDSCHIEDER D|



Search Report from Ginger D. Roberts

NC- 086|  
 NP- 002|  
 PN- WO 200152085 A2 20010719 WO 2001EP330 A 20010112 200172 B|  
 PN- AU 200137294 A 20010724 AU 200137294 A 20010112 200172|  
 AN- <LOCAL> WO 2001EP330 A 20010112; AU 200137294 A 20010112|  
 AN- <PR> US 2000481162 A 20000112|  
 FD- WO 200152085 A2 G06F-017/00  
 <DS> (National): AE AG AL AU BA BB BG BR BZ CA CN CR CU CZ DM DZ EE GD  
 GE HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KP KR LC LK LR LT LV MA MG MK MN MX NO NZ PL RO  
 SG SI SK TM TT UA US UZ VN YU ZA  
 <DS> (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS  
 LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW  
 FD- AU 200137294 A G06F-017/00 Based on patent WO 200152085|  
 LA- WO 200152085(E<PG> 24)|  
 DS- <NATIONAL> AE AG AL AU BA BB BG BR BZ CA CN CR CU CZ DM DZ EE GD GE HR  
 HU ID IL IN IS JP KP KR LC LK LR LT LV MA MG MK MN MX NO NZ PL RO SG SI  
 SK TM TT UA US UZ VN YU ZA|  
 DS- <REGIONAL> AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; EA; ES; FI; FR; GB; GH; GM; GR; IE;  
 IT; KE; LS; LU; MC; MW; MZ; NL; OA; PT; SD; SE; SL; SZ; TR; TZ; UG; ZW|  
 AB- <PN> WO 200152085 A2|  
 AB- <NV> NOVELTY - Method consists in receiving a signal from a  
 telecommunication device with a purchase request corresponding to a  
 product or service, determining the sending subscriber and transmitting  
 the **purchase order** to a merchant. The **purchase** request comprises  
 a telecommunication **number** and the service provider maintains  
 computerized billing information for each subscriber, the purchase  
 request being transmitted to an intermediary server. The merchant is  
 paid for all **purchase orders** during a given time period based on  
**information** in the **database** . |  
 AB- <BASIC> DETAILED DESCRIPTION - There are INDEPENDENT CLAIMS for (1) an  
 apparatus for utilizing a telecommunication system for making  
 purchases, (2) a computer program.  
 USE - Method is for e-commerce.  
 ADVANTAGE - Method enables service providers to profit from  
 electronic commerce and makes is simple and efficient for consumers to  
 purchase products.  
 DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows a flowchart of the  
 method.  
 pp; 24 DwgNo 2/4|  
 DE- <TITLE TERMS> PURCHASE; BILL; METHOD; TELECOMMUNICATION; SYSTEM; BASED;  
 SUBSCRIBER; ACCESS; PURCHASE; REQUEST; STATUS; INTERMEDIARY; SERVE|  
 DC- T01; T05; W01|  
 IC- <MAIN> G06F-017/00 |  
 MC- <EPI> T01-H07C5E; T01-H07C5S; T01-H07P; T01-J05A1; T01-J05B4P; T01-S03;  
 T05-L02; W01-C05B3C; W01-C06|  
 FS- EPI||

18/4/20 (Item 20 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

AA- 2001-542424/200161|  
 XR- <XRPX> N01-403199|  
 TI- System for coordination loading and transport and receiving information  
 by using single bar code|  
 PA- UNITED TECHNOLOGIES CORP (UNAC )|  
 NC- 001|  
 NP- 001|  
 PN- CN 1302041 A 20010704 CN 99122938 A 19991226 200161 B|  
 AN- <LOCAL> CN 99122938 A 19991226|  
 AN- <PR> CN 99122938 A 19991226|

November 27, 2002 15 10:26

AB- <PN> CN 1302041 A|  
 AB- <NV> NOVELTY - The system includes consumer's digital processing unit, supplier's digital processing unit with part data base and digital communication link in between. In the part **data base , purchase order information** in selected. By responding the authorized command from the consumer's digital processing unit, the supplier's digital processing unit creates **purchase order** form with single bar **code** for shipping directly and the single bar **code** has relative **purchase** and shipping information.|  
 AB- <BASIC> USE - Shipping bar code system for coordinating the supplier and the consumer.  
     DwgNo 0/0|  
 DE- <TITLE TERMS> SYSTEM; COORDINATE; LOAD; TRANSPORT; RECEIVE; INFORMATION ; SINGLE; BAR; CODE|  
 DC- T01; T04|  
 IC- <MAIN> G06K-007/10|  
 IC- <ADDITIONAL> **G06F-017/00** |  
 MC- <EPI> T01-J05A; T01-J05A1; T04-A02B|  
 FS- EPI||

**18/4/21**      **(Item 21 from file: 350)**  
 DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
 (c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*  
 AA- 2001-396376/200142|  
 DX- <RELATED> 1997-132832; 1997-132833; 1997-132834; 1997-132848; 1998-609731; 2002-582105|  
 XR- <XRPX> N01-291947|  
 TI- Integrated electronic circuit module clears contents of RAM memory upon detection of tamper related event|  
 PA- DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR CORP (DALL-N)|  
 AU- <INVENTORS> BARTLING J E; BUNSEY D A; CURIGER A; GRIDER S N; HARRINGTON B M; LITTLE W; LIU S|  
 NC- 001|  
 NP- 001|  
 PN- US 6219789      B1 20010417 US 951277      A 19950720 200142 B  
     <AN> US 951278      A 19950720  
     <AN> US 951279      A 19950720  
     <AN> US 96683937      A 19960719  
     <AN> US 98153475      A 19980915|  
 AN- <LOCAL> US 951277 A 19950720; US 951278 A 19950720; US 951279 A 19950720; US 96683937 A 19960719; US 98153475 A 19980915|  
 AN- <PR> US 98153475 A 19980915; US 951277 P 19950720; US 951278 P 19950720 ; US 951279 P 19950720; US 96683937 A 19960719|  
 FD- US 6219789      B1 G06F-011/30      Provisional application US 951277  
     Provisional application US 951278  
     Provisional application US 951279  
     Cont of application US 96683937  
     Cont of patent US 5832207|  
 LA- US 6219789(36)|  
 AB- <PN> US 6219789 B1|  
 AB- <NV> NOVELTY - The circuit providing microprocessor (48) and co-processor (46) capabilities, has interface for bidirectionally interfacing circuit with another device. The UART circuit (50) is connected with interface and microprocessor core is connected to UART and RAM which in turn is coupled to core. Clearing circuit clears contents of RAM memory upon detection of tamper related event.|  
 AB- <BASIC> USE - For **storing secure information** , providing access to **information** or devices, transferring **secure** information such as cash, checks, **credit coupons** , stamps, passport information, medical

information, security information, historic data, RSA encryption techniques, e-mail for digital rotary service, electronic signature services, cash or equivalent money dispenser, **secure** transaction over communication network, software authorization, usage metering, postal meter service, creation of **private** and public encryption key sets, taxation of transaction volume, encryption by blaze method and microprocessor based **secure** calculations.

ADVANTAGE - Since the module is single chip integrated circuit that has dimensions of less than 400 mils by 200 mils, module is capable of being installed in container or any other object of smaller dimensions. The module's co-processor handles encryption mathematics such as module math for RSA encryption. The module provides **secure** environment to store, as information is erased if module is tampered in unauthorized way.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the electronic module and one wire connection to host circuit.

Co-processor (46)

Microprocessor (48)

UART circuit (50)

pp; 36 DwgNo 2/11|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> INTEGRATE; ELECTRONIC; CIRCUIT; MODULE; CLEAR; CONTENT; RAM; MEMORY; DETECT; TAMPER; RELATED; EVENT|

DC- S05; T01; T05; W01|

IC- <MAIN> **G06F-011/30** |

IC- <ADDITIONAL> H04L-009/00|

MC- <EPI> S05-G02G1; T01-C07C; T01-D01; T01-E02; T01-J12C; T01-M05; T05-D01 ; T05-L02; W01-A05A; W01-A06E1; W01-A06G2; W01-A06X|

FS- EPI||

18/4/22 (Item 22 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*

AA- 2001-146066/200115|

DX- <RELATED> 2001-601416; 2002-121321; 2002-618183|

XR- <XRPX> N01-106834|

TI- Check writing point of sale system, enables central computer system and automated clearing house for searching consumer bank account status and for transferring funds without using bank check respectively|

PA- CHEQUEMARK PATENT INC (CHEQ-N); LML PATENT CORP (LMLP-N)|

AU- <INVENTORS> HILLS R R; NICHOLS H R|

NC- 001|

NP- 002|

PN- US 6164528 A 20001226 US 96775400 A 19961231 200115 B|

PN- US 6354491 B2 20020312 US 96775400 A 19961231 200221

<AN> US 2000562303 A 20000501

<AN> US 2001851609 A 20010509|

AN- <LOCAL> US 96775400 A 19961231; US 96775400 A 19961231; US 2000562303 A 20000501; US 2001851609 A 20010509|

AN- <PR> US 96775400 A 19961231; US 2000562303 A 20000501; US 2001851609 A 20010509|

FD- US 6354491 B2 G06K-017/60 Cont of application US 96775400

Div ex application US 2000562303

Cont of patent US 6164528

Div ex patent US 6283666|

LA- US 6164528(18)|

AB- <PN> US 6164528 A|

AB- <NV> NOVELTY - The consumer bank data is temporarily stored in memory. The central computer system (302) receives information from several POS terminals (300) through another communication unit which enables system

and automated clearing house (306), to communicate with external **database** for consumer bank **account** status search and for transferring funds without using bank check and **negotiable instrument** respectively.

AB- <BASIC> DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A point of sale (POS) terminal (300) receives consumer bank account information from any bank check over internet. A central computer system (302) connected to POS terminal through communication unit has memory. An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for check writing point of same process.

USE - For payments of point of sale purchases of goods and services paid from consumer funds **secured** in bank checking or depository accounts.

ADVANTAGE - Commercial bank drafts in point of sale environments are replaced. Time for transaction events and cost included in existing cumbersome mechanism of accepting and processing commercial bank drafts are reduced. Satellite or cellular communication can be used instead of telephonic networks. Consumers social security number can be used to perform identification and fraud prevention application. OFF-line and ON-line electronic fund transfer can be achieved.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the overview of the check writing point of sale system.

POS terminal (300)

Central computer system (302)

Automated clearing house communication (306)

pp; 18 DwgNo 1/9|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> CHECK; WRITING; POINT; SALE; SYSTEM; ENABLE; CENTRAL; COMPUTER; SYSTEM; AUTOMATIC; CLEAR; HOUSE; SEARCH; CONSUME; BANK; ACCOUNT; STATUS; TRANSFER; FUND; BANK; CHECK; RESPECTIVE|

DC- T01; T05|

IC- <MAIN> **G06F-015/30** ; G06K-017/60|

MC- <EPI> T01-H07C5E; T01-J05A1; T05-L01A; T05-L01D; T05-L02|

FS- EPI||

18/4/23 (Item 23 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*

AA- 2000-552698/200051|

XR- <XRPX> N00-409126|

TI- Goods catalog information providing method for online shopping system, involves transmitting location of electronic catalog information and authentication information, based on specific information|

PA- NIPPON TELEGRAPH & TELEPHONE CORP (NITE )|

NC- 001|

NP- 001|

PN- JP 2000215234 A 20000804 JP 9914923 A 19990122 200051 B|

AN- <LOCAL> JP 9914923 A 19990122|

AN- <PR> JP 9914923 A 19990122|

LA- JP 2000215234(18)|

AB- <PN> JP 2000215234 A|

AB- <NV> NOVELTY - Goods information and catalog layout information are stored in client terminal. The location of electronic catalog information and authentication information are transmitted via communication network, during accessing of catalog, based on specific information which permits access to goods information. The goods information and catalog layout information are selected from client terminal.|

AB- <BASIC> DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

(a) catalog information providing apparatus;

(b) memory medium for **storing** goods catalog **information** providing program

USE - For providing electronic catalog information used for **purchase order** process for online shopping system in internet.

ADVANTAGE - Goods order catalog is automatically generated during exchange of information between two users and the user when receives the information can select goods easily. Since specific ID and password are provided to user who needs catalog information, leakage of catalog information is prevented and **secure** information exchange is performed.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the principle block diagram of goods catalog information providing system.

pp; 18 DwgNo 2/24|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> GOODS; INFORMATION; METHOD; SHOPPING; SYSTEM; TRANSMIT; LOCATE; ELECTRONIC; INFORMATION; AUTHENTICITY; INFORMATION; BASED; SPECIFIC; INFORMATION|

DC- T01|

IC- <MAIN> **G06F-017/60** |

MC- <EPI> T01-J05A2|

FS- EPI||

**18/4/24 (Item 24 from file: 350)**

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*

AA- 2000-170286/200015|

XR- <XRPX> N00-126544|

TI- Common bar code employing method for coordinating shipping information uses single bar code on a shipping label that is linked to several predetermined purchase information|

PA- UNITED TECHNOLOGIES CORP (UNAC )|

AU- <INVENTORS> GALLAGHER T P; HARLOW E R; MACY B R; NAGLIERI J W; SAVINO J E; SCULLY M J; TONEY E D|

NC- 022|

NP- 004|

PN- US 6015167 A 20000118 US 98134570 A 19980814 200015 B|

PN- WO 200010111 A2 20000224 WO 99US18320 A 19990813 200018

PN- EP 1123534 A2 20010816 EP 99942128 A 19990813 200147

<AN> WO 99US18320 A 19990813

PN- JP 2002522327 W 20020723 WO 99US18320 A 19990813 200263

<AN> JP 2000565485 A 19990813|

AN- <LOCAL> US 98134570 A 19980814; WO 99US18320 A 19990813; EP 99942128 A 19990813; WO 99US18320 A 19990813; WO 99US18320 A 19990813; JP 2000565485 A 19990813|

AN- <PR> US 98134570 A 19980814|

FD- WO 200010111 A2 G06K-000/00

<DS> (National): CA JP

<DS> (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

FD- EP 1123534 A2 G06K-001/00 Based on patent WO 200010111

<DS> (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC NL PT SE

FD- JP 2002522327 W B65G-061/00 Based on patent WO 200010111|

LA- US 6015167(8); WO 200010111(E); EP 1123534(E); JP 2002522327(17)|

DS- <NATIONAL> CA JP|

DS- <REGIONAL> AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LU; MC; NL; PT; SE; LI|

AB- <PN> US 6015167 A|

AB- <NV> NOVELTY - The digital processor (12) including parts database (14) is accessed from a customer digital processor (16) through a digital communication link (22). The selected **purchase order** from **purchase**

**order information** in the **database** is authorized for immediate shipment from customer digital processor (16). A single bar code on a shipping label is generated, linked to several predetermined purchase information.

AB- <BASIC> DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The customer digital processor (16) and the supplier digital processor (12) communicates with each other through electronic data interchange technology (EDI). An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for employing a single bar code shipping label.

USE - For coordinating shipping and receiving information between customer and supplier.

ADVANTAGE - The purchase and shipping information is entered by the customer enabling reliabilities of order information. The scanning of single bar code to access shipping information is efficient and time effective. The bar code is generated only after receiving authorization command avoiding wasting time in processing unwanted shipments.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the common bar code employing system, shipping label having a single block bar **code** linked to relevant **purchase** and shipping information and sequence for purchasing parts over Internet and scanning purchase shipment at automated receiving station.

Supplier digital processor (12)

Database (14)

Customer digital processor (16)

Digital communication link (22)

pp; 8 DwgNo 1,3,4/5|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> COMMON; BAR; CODE; EMPLOY; METHOD; COORDINATE; SHIPPING; INFORMATION; SINGLE; BAR; CODE; SHIPPING; LABEL; LINK; PREDETERMINED; PURCHASE; INFORMATION|

DC- P76; Q35; T01; T04; T05; W01|

IC- <MAIN> B42D-015/00; B65G-061/00; G06K-000/00; G06K-001/00|

IC- <ADDITIONAL> **G06F-017/30** ; **G06F-017/60** |

MC- <EPI> T01-C06; T01-H07C5E; T01-J05B; T01-J05B4P; T04-A03B1; T05-G02B1; W01-A06B7|

FS- EPI; EngPI||

18/4/25 (Item 25 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*

AA- 1999-169386/199915|

DX- <RELATED> 1999-373509; 2002-229134|

XR- <XRPX> N99-123534|

TI- Internet **purchase order** system|

PA- AMAZON.COM INC (AMAZ-N); AMAZONCOM INC (AMAZ-N)|

AU- <INVENTORS> BEZOS J P; HARTMAN P; KAPHAN S; SPIEGEL J|

NC- 079|

NP- 008|

PN- EP 902381 A2 19990317 EP 98117261 A 19980911 199915 B|

PN- WO 9913424 A1 19990318 WO 98US18926 A 19980910 199918

PN- AU 9894779 A 19990329 AU 9894779 A 19980910 199932

PN- CA 2246933 A1 19990312 CA 2246933 A 19980911 199934

PN- JP 11161717 A 19990618 JP 98260502 A 19980914 199935

PN- CA 2263781 A1 19990312 CA 2246933 A 19980911 199942

<AN> CA 2263781 A 19980911

PN- US 5960411 A 19990928 US 97928951 A 19970912 199947

PN- JP 2000099592 A 20000407 JP 98260502 A 19980914 200028

<AN> JP 99298123 A 19980914|

AN- <LOCAL> EP 98117261 A 19980911; WO 98US18926 A 19980910; AU 9894779 A

19980910; CA 2246933 A 19980911; JP 98260502 A 19980914; CA 2246933 A

19980911; CA 2263781 A 19980911; US 97928951 A 19970912; JP 98260502 A

Search Report from Ginger D. Roberts

19980914; JP 99298123 A 19980914|  
 AN- <PR> US 9846503 A 19980323; US 97928951 A 19970912|  
 FD- EP 902381 A2 G06F-017/60  
 <DS> (Regional): AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV  
 MC MK NL PT RO SE SI  
 FD- WO 9913424 A1  
 <DS> (National): AL AM AT AU BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES  
 FI GB GE GH HU IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN  
 MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU  
 <DS> (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS  
 LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SZ UG ZW  
 FD- AU 9894779 A Based on patent WO 9913424  
 FD- CA 2263781 A1 H04L-012/16 Div ex application CA 2246933  
 FD- JP 2000099592 A G06F-017/60 Div ex application JP 98260502|  
 LA- EP 902381(E<PG> 38); WO 9913424(E); CA 2246933(E); JP 11161717(92); CA  
 2263781(E); JP 2000099592(27)|  
 DS- <NATIONAL> AL AM AT AU BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB  
 GE GH HU IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX  
 NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU|  
 DS- <REGIONAL> AL; AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI;  
 LT; LU; LV; MC; MK; NL; PT; RO; SE; SI; EA; GH; GM; KE; LS; MW; OA; SD;  
 SZ; UG; ZW|  
 AB- <PN> EP 902381 A2|  
 AB- <NV> NOVELTY - **Server** (210) receives purchaser **information**  
 including their identification (222), payment information and shipping  
 information from the **client** system (220); assigns a **client**  
**identifier** (212) to the **client** system, associating this with the  
 received purchaser information and sending the assigned **client**  
**identifier** to the **client** system. Display information in the form of  
 an HTML document identifying the item and including an order button is  
 sent to the client system.|  
 AB- <BASIC> USE - For ordering items over the Internet.  
 ADVANTAGE - Reduces amount of sensitive information passed over  
 internet when order is placed. Makes purchase of single item less  
 cumbersome, so reduces associated overhead.  
 DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The drawing shows a block diagram of  
 the order system.  
 Server (210)  
 Client (220)  
 Client ID (222)  
 Client ID table (212)  
 pp; 38 DwgNo 2/19|  
 DE- <TITLE TERMS> PURCHASE; ORDER; SYSTEM|  
 DC- T01; W01|  
 IC- <MAIN> G06F-017/60 ; H04L-012/16|  
 IC- <ADDITIONAL> G06F-013/00 ; G06F-013/14 |  
 MC- <EPI> T01-H07C5E; T01-J05A; W01-A06B7; W01-A07G|  
 FS- EPI||

18/4/26 (Item 26 from file: 350)  
 DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
 (c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*  
 AA- 1999-086544/199908|  
 XR- <XRPX> N99-062938|  
 TI- Implementation-sale management method using networks for theatre,  
 concert - involves referring **purchase order** log information  
 representing goods ordered by user and number of ordered goods for  
 extracting ordered goods|  
 PA- NIPPON TELEGRAPH & TELEPHONE CORP (NITE )|

NC- 001|  
 NP- 001|  
 PN- JP 10320457 A 19981204 JP 97128894 A 19970519 199908 B|  
 AN- <LOCAL> JP 97128894 A 19970519|  
 AN- <PR> JP 97128894 A 19970519|  
 FD- JP 10320457 A G06F-017/60|  
 LA- JP 10320457(13)|  
 AB- <BASIC> JP 10320457 A

The method involves **storing** goods **information** in **storing** unit (10) for purpose of selling or implementation. Goods ordered by a buyer is registered along with **number** of goods ordered as a **purchase order** log information.

The **purchase order** log information is referred for extracting ordered goods using an extracting unit (20). The sale and reservation of goods are managed via a network.

USE - For managing purchasing of tickets through public telephone network, PC communication network, internet, LAN

ADVANTAGE - Reduces labour involved and time taken for managing implementation and sale. Performs extraction of suitable goods.

Dwg.2/12|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> IMPLEMENT; SALE; MANAGEMENT; METHOD; NETWORK; THEATRE; CONCERT; REFER; PURCHASE; ORDER; LOG; INFORMATION; REPRESENT; GOODS; ORDER; USER; NUMBER; ORDER; GOODS; EXTRACT; ORDER; GOODS|  
 DC- T01; T05; W01|  
 IC- <MAIN> G06F-017/60 |  
 MC- <EPI> T01-H07C5E; T01-J05A1; T05-C01; W01-A06B7|  
 FS- EPI||

18/4/27 (Item 27 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*

AA- 1999-059613/199905|

DX- <RELATED> 1996-115898|

XR- <XRPX> N99-044430|

TI- Data transfer method for business transactions in automatic document handling system - involves encoding data file into 2D image code and outputting **purchase order** in readable form with image code printed on **purchase order** |

PA- METANETICS CORP (META-N)|

AU- <INVENTORS> CHU J B; WANG Y P|

NC- 001|

NP- 001|

PN- US 5848426 A 19981208 US 93185701 A 19930305 199905 B

<AN> US 96596946 A 19960205|

AN- <LOCAL> US 93185701 A 19930305; US 96596946 A 19960205|

AN- <PR> US 96596946 A 19960205; US 93185701 A 19930305|

FD- US 5848426 A G06F-003/06 CIP of application US 93185701

CIP of patent US 5490217|

LA- US 5848426(23)|

AB- <BASIC> US 5848426 A

The method involves storing data in a data **file** corresponding to different **information** categories by using a **purchase order** generating program. The data file includes field identifiers that correlates data to data file. The field identifiers are used to link data from the data file for processing by an invoice generating program. The data file is encoded into a 2D image code.

A **purchase order** is output in a readable form with the 2D image **code** printed on the **purchase order**. The image **code** is decoded to recover the data file. The field identifiers the used to identify



information categories of data elements to link data element to data fields of invoice generating program.

USE - For medical chart, passport, tax return, **purchase order**, invoice, bill of lading. For verifying airline ticket, theatre ticket, stock certificate.

ADVANTAGE - Permits each party to select preferred application program. Avoids manual reentry of original data when data is transferred between different data program.

Dwg.3/18|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> DATA; TRANSFER; METHOD; BUSINESS; TRANSACTION; AUTOMATIC; DOCUMENT; HANDLE; SYSTEM; ENCODE; DATA; FILE; IMAGE; CODE; OUTPUT; PURCHASE; ORDER; READ; FORM; IMAGE; CODE; PRINT; PURCHASE; ORDER|

DC- T01|

IC- <MAIN> **G06F-003/06** |

MC- <EPI> T01-C01; T01-H07C; T01-J10D; T01-J11D|

FS- EPI||

**18/4/28** (Item 28 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*

AA- 1999-019798/199902|

XR- <XRPX> N99-016100|

TI- Ordered meal cooking time management system in restaurants - outputs cooking indication and serving sequence indication automatically based on **purchase order** information and seat information|

PA- MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORP (MITQ )|

NC- 001|

NP- 001|

PN- JP 10289275 A 19981027 JP 9799304 A 19970416 199902 B|

AN- <LOCAL> JP 9799304 A 19970416|

AN- <PR> JP 9799304 A 19970416|

FD- JP 10289275 A **G06F-017/60**|

LA- JP 10289275(16)|

AB- <BASIC> JP 10289275 A

The system includes a menu master **file** which consists of meal **information** containing cooking indication timing of a specific food, for every menu. A **purchase order** information production unit outputs desired menu **purchase order** information of customer from several menus, by extracting meal **information** from the master **file** .

A customer seat information production unit displays the table number and order **number** correspondingly to customer seat and **purchase order** information. A cooking management unit outputs cooking indication and the serving sequence indication, automatically based on purchased order information and seat information.

ADVANTAGE - Reduces work load of labour.

Dwg.1/16|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> ORDER; MEAL; COOK; TIME; MANAGEMENT; SYSTEM; RESTAURANT; OUTPUT; COOK; INDICATE; SERVE; SEQUENCE; INDICATE; AUTOMATIC; BASED; PURCHASE; ORDER; INFORMATION; SEAT; INFORMATION|

DC- T01; T05|

IC- <MAIN> **G06F-017/60** |

IC- <ADDITIONAL> **G07G-001/12**|

MC- <EPI> T01-J05A1; T01-J07B1; T05-L01A|

FS- EPI||

**18/4/29** (Item 29 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*  
 AA- 1999-019790/199902|  
 DX- <RELATED> 2001-047247|  
 XR- <XRPX> N99-016092|  
 TI- Information management system for goods purchase service - has  
 transmission unit which transmits confirmation mail which includes URL  
 for confirming **purchase order** information, to user's terminal|  
 PA- SONY CORP (SONY )|  
 NC- 001|  
 NP- 002|  
 PN- JP 10289267 A 19981027 JP 9796864 A 19970415 199902 B|  
 PN- JP 3214391 B2 20011002 JP 9796864 A 19970415 200164|  
 AN- <LOCAL> JP 9796864 A 19970415; JP 9796864 A 19970415|  
 AN- <PR> JP 9796864 A 19970415|  
 FD- JP 3214391 B2 G06F-017/60 Previous Publ. patent JP 10289267|  
 LA- JP 10289267(17); JP 3214391(17)|  
 AB- <BASIC> JP 10289267 A

The system has an access unit which accesses the **purchase order**  
 information from the customer, through a network. A transmission unit  
 transmits the confirmation mail which includes **URL** for confirming  
**purchase order** information to user's terminal (1). Then the  
**purchase order information** is transmitted to shopping proxy  
**server** (13), if transmitted URL is accessed from the user's terminal.

ADVANTAGE - Offers smooth transactions on network. Prevents abuse  
 of customer.

Dwg.4/25|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> INFORMATION; MANAGEMENT; SYSTEM; GOODS; PURCHASE; SERVICE  
 ; TRANSMISSION; UNIT; TRANSMIT; CONFIRM; MAIL; CONFIRM; PURCHASE; ORDER  
 ; INFORMATION; USER; TERMINAL|  
 DC- T01; W01|  
 IC- <MAIN> G06F-017/60 |  
 IC- <ADDITIONAL> G06F-013/00 |  
 MC- <EPI> T01-H07C5E; T01-J05A2; W01-A06B7|  
 FS- EPI||

18/4/30 (Item 30 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
 (c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*  
 AA- 1998-333551/199829|  
 XR- <XRPX> N98-260309|  
 TI- Identification method for determining whether e.g. treasury bill is  
 genuine - in which issued notes bear distinctive data e.g. random  
 number, recorded on e.g. radio frequency tag together with added exact  
 time of note issue|  
 PA- SZEWCZYKOWSKI J (SZEW-I)|  
 AU- <INVENTORS> SZEWCZYKOWSKI J|  
 NC- 020|  
 NP- 003|  
 PN- WO 9825212 A1 19980611 WO 97US21960 A 19971202 199829 B|  
 PN- US 5818021 A 19981006 US 96758347 A 19961203 199847  
 PN- US 6039249 A 20000321 US 96758347 A 19961203 200021  
 <AN> US 98165416 A 19981002|  
 AN- <LOCAL> WO 97US21960 A 19971202; US 96758347 A 19961203; US 98165416 A  
 19981002; US 96758347 A 19961203|  
 AN- <PR> US 96758347 A 19961203; US 98165416 A 19981002|  
 FD- WO 9825212 A1 G06F-015/30  
 <DS> (National): CA JP  
 <DS> (Regional): AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

FD- US 6039249 A G06K-005/00 Cont of application US 96758347  
 Cont of patent US 5818021  
 FD- US 5818021 A G06K-005/00|  
 LA- WO 9825212(E<PG> 10)|  
 DS- <NATIONAL> CA JP|  
 DS- <REGIONAL> AT; BE; CH; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LU; MC; NL;  
 PT; SE|  
 AB- <BASIC> WO 9825212 A

The identification method involves placing on the instrument an identifying tag, preferably an RF-ID tag, and also a magnetic strip for **storing information** (1). At least one computer-generated, preferably a random number and/or number related to the date and time of print (1) is recorded on the RF-ID tag. The information recorded on the instrument's magnetic strip may be associated with the number of encounters since issue into public use (7).

The information recorded is stored in a **secure** database corresponding to the specific instrument (3). Each time a bank transaction takes place, the instrument is scanned (7), and if the information obtained during scanning matches the random numbers obtained from the database, the transaction is authorised (8,9,10).

USE - Determining whether **negotiable instrument** e.g. treasury bill is counterfeit.

ADVANTAGE - Enables detection of counterfeit notes.

Dwg.1/1|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> IDENTIFY; METHOD; DETERMINE; BILL; GENUINE; ISSUE; NOTE; BEAR; DISTINCT; DATA; RANDOM; NUMBER; RECORD; RADIO; FREQUENCY; TAG; ADD; EXACT; TIME; NOTE; ISSUE|  
 DC- T01|  
 IC- <MAIN> G06F-015/30 ; G06K-005/00|  
 IC- <ADDITIONAL> G06F-007/58 |  
 MC- <EPI> T01-E01C; T01-E04; T01-J05A1|  
 FS- EPI||

18/4/31 (Item 31 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

AA- 1989-087603/198912|  
 XR- <XRPX> N89-066794|  
 TI- Incentive award computer program system - stores information identifying participants and allocates monetary amounts through credit instalments according to performance level|  
 PA- MERIDIAN ENTR INC (MERI-N)|  
 AU- <INVENTORS> BURTON J F; HENKE D L|  
 NC- 010|  
 NP- 002|  
 PN- EP 308224 A 19890322 EP 88308540 A 19880915 198912 B|  
 PN- US 5025372 A 19910618 US 89412570 A 19890925 199127|  
 AN- <LOCAL> EP 88308540 A 19880915; US 89412570 A 19890925|  
 AN- <PR> US 8798008 A 19870917; US 89412570 A 19890925|  
 CT- A3...9036; GB 2076201; GB 2161629; GB 2184029; No-SR.Pub|  
 FD- EP 308224 A  
 <DS> (Regional): BE CH DE FR GB IT LI NL SE|  
 LA- EP 308224(E<PG> 46)|  
 DS- <REGIONAL> BE; CH; DE; FR; GB; IT; LI; NL; SE|  
 AB- <BASIC> EP 308224 A

The incentive award program system has computer memory for data **storing of information** identifying participants, and **credit instruments** for participants. A computer data processor assigns individual **credit instrument account numbers** and corresponding **accounts** to individual participants. A computer memory stores levels

of performance to be achieved by participants under the incentive program.

The participants have money paid to the participants' **credit instrument** accounts. A computer data processor allocates monetary amounts to be available for use through the individual participant's **credit instruments** based on the participant's meeting of a level of performance under the incentive program.

USE/ADVANTAGE - Company sales promotion. Profitable.

.0/71

AB- <US> US 5025372 A

In a system for an incentive award program for a company having individual program participants and having levels of performance set as goals to be achieved by participants for the company, a computer memory for data **storing** of **information** identifying the participants is provided. **Credit instruments** for the participants and computer data processor assigns individual **credit instrument account numbers** and corresponding **accounts** to the individual participants.

A computer memory levels of performance to be achieved by the participants under the incentive program in order for the individual participants to have money credited for available use to the individual participants' **credit instrument** account. A computer data processor allocates monetary amounts to be credited for available use through the individual participant's **credit instruments** based on the participant's meeting of a designated level of performance under the incentive program.

DE- <TITLE TERMS> AWARD; COMPUTER; PROGRAM; SYSTEM; STORAGE; INFORMATION; IDENTIFY; PARTICIPATING; ALLOCATE; MONEY; AMOUNT; THROUGH; CREDIT; ACCORD; PERFORMANCE; LEVEL|

DC- T01|

IC- <ADDITIONAL> G06F-015/21 |

MC- <EPI> T01-J05A|

FS- EPI||

18/4/32 (Item 32 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*

AA- 1988-077462/198811|

XR- <XRPX> N88-058734|

TI- Financial transaction system for handling **credit instruments** - has terminals capable of entering data identifying credit card and host computer to organise **information** and access **data base** |

PA- TELENET COMMUNICATIONS CORP (TELE-N)|

AU- <INVENTORS> SAVAR E|

NC- 001|

NP- 001|

PN- US 4727243 A 19880223 US 84664224 A 19841024 198811 B|

AN- <LOCAL> US 84664224 A 19841024|

AN- <PR> US 84664224 A 19841024|

FD- US 4727243 A |

LA- US 4727243(38)|

AB- <BASIC> US 4727243 A

The system has terminals communicating with host computer which is capable of accessing any of a number of institutionalized or **private** label credit/debit card data bases, check verification data bases, and institutionalized automated clearing houses in accordance with records developed at the terminal as interpreted by the host computer. The terminal is capable of entering data identifying the credit/debit card provided by the customer, or the number of an offered check, in combination with financial information supplied by the retail merchant

to access a host computer. The computer organises the information supplied in addition to accessing the desired data base to determine whether or not the proposed transaction should be accepted or rejected. Operation of the terminal as complemented by operation of the host computer with which it communicates, also enables the merchant's financial transactions to be monitored and recorded throughout a given business day.

ADVANTAGE - Host computer available to assist retail merchant in collecting, organising, resolving and setting a day's receipts in automated fashion, for prompt and accelerated payment|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> FINANCIAL; TRANSACTION; SYSTEM; HANDLE; CREDIT;  
INSTRUMENT; TERMINAL; CAPABLE; ENTER; DATA; IDENTIFY; CREDIT; CARD;  
HOST; COMPUTER; ORGANISE; INFORMATION; ACCESS; DATA; BASE|

DC- T01|

IC- <ADDITIONAL> **G06F-015/30** |

MC- <EPI> T01-J05A|

FS- EPI||

18/4/33 (Item 1 from file: 344)

DIALOG(R)File 344:Chinese Patents Abs

(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

4272040

**SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR COORDINATION LOADING AND TRANSPORT AND RECEIVING INFORMATION BY USING SINGLE BAR CODE**

Abstract: The shipping bar code system for coordinating the supplier and the consumer includes consumer's digital processing unit, supplier's digital processing unit with part data base and digital communication link in between. In the part data base, purchase order information in selected. By responding the authorized command from the consumer's digital processing unit, the supplier's digital processing unit creates purchase order form with single bar code for shipping directly and the single bar code has relative purchase and shipping information.

18/4/34 (Item 1 from file: 347)

FN- DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO|

CZ- (c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.|

TI- METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR ORDERING ARTICLE THROUGH INTERNET

PN- 2001-325493 -JP 2001325493 A-

PD- November 22, 2001 (20011122)

AU- KOBAYASHI FUMIO

PA- KOBAYASHI FUMIO

AN- 2000-179100 -JP 2000179100-

AN- 2000-179100 -JP 2000179100-

AD- May 12, 2000 (20000512)

**G06F-017/60**

AB- PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a method and a system for ordering the purchase of an article while utilizing the Internet concerning a computer method and a system for ordering. SOLUTION: A **purchase order** is issued from a client system 220 to a server system 210. After the **server** 210 receives **purchaser information** containing the **ID** of a **purchaser**, payment information and shipping information from the **client** 220, the **ID** is assigned to the **client** 220, the assigned **ID** is related with the **purchaser** information, the assigned **ID** and an item are specified and an HTML document containing an order button and a confirm button is sent to the **client** 220. The **client** 220 receives and stores the assigned **ID** and the document is received and displayed. When the **server** 210 receives the purchase request of a specified article sent from the **client** 220 in response to the selection of the order button and the

confirm button, the **purchaser** information related with the **client ID** of the **client** 220 is coupled and an article **purchase order** is prepared according to the issue of a demand and the shipping information. Thus, the purchaser can order a product by selecting the order button. COPYRIGHT: (C)2001,JPO

18/4/35 (Item 2 from file: 347)

FN- DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO|

CZ- (c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv. |

TI- SYSTEM AND METHOD GENERATING AND PROVIDING **PURCHASE ASSIST ( COUPON OR DISCOUNT TICKET)** FOR CUSTOMER THROUGH COMMUNICATION NETWORK

PN- 2001-319127 -JP 2001319127 A-

PD- November 16, 2001 (20011116)

AU- KATO TAKESHI; HAYASHI SHINJI

PA- KATO TAKESHI; HAYASHI SHINJI

AN- 2000-174454 -JP 2000174454-

AN- 2000-174454 -JP 2000174454-

AD- May 08, 2000 (20000508)

**G06F-017/60 ; G06F-017/30**

AB- PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To solve the problem that a display of a purchase assist is hard to read and complete retrieving performance is not **secured** as to a method for retrieving and providing the **purchase assist ( coupon or discount ticket)** by using a portable terminal such as a portable telephone which can be connected to a communication network such as the Internet. SOLUTION: The purchase assist is stored on an **information server** 1 with a **file size** suitable for a display on the portable terminal 3 which can be connected to the communication network 4 and a keyword and property classification information are added and stored on the **information server** . Retrieval condition data regarding a purchase assist creator which is able to use the purchase assist are received from a customer and a purchase assist meeting conditions of the customers is retrieved from a **database** on the **information server** , so that the customer received the purchase assist as the retrieval result through the communication network. COPYRIGHT: (C)2001,JPO

18/4/36 (Item 3 from file: 347)

FN- DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO|

CZ- (c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv. |

TI- METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR SELLING COMBINED EQUIPMENT

PN- 2001-290982 -JP 2001290982 A-

PD- October 19, 2001 (20011019)

AU- NISHIMURA HIDENORI

PA- NEC CORP

AN- 2000-102676 -JP 2000102676-

AN- 2000-102676 -JP 2000102676-

AD- April 04, 2000 (20000404)

**G06F-017/60**

AB- PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a selling method for combined equipment, with which equipment suitable for extending or exchanging equipment can be selected in a short time and further, the desired equipment can be purchased in a short read time. SOLUTION: An orderer to order equipment or device utilizes an identification number for each **client** while using his/her own client terminal 10, acquires delivered delivery device **information** from a client data **server** 200 and acquires **information** on equipment, which can be extended or exchanged in respect to the delivered device. On the basis of this information, the orderer determines a product to be purchased and transmits **purchase order information** to the client data **server** 200. When the **purchase order information**

is received, the client data **server** 200 calculates the appointed date of delivery or the like of the equipment desired by a client to purchase. When the result of the appointed date of delivery or the like is provided, the client data server presents the appointed date of delivery to the client and distributes order data to producer terminal equipment. A window job terminal 20 confirms the **purchase order** information of the client, delivers the produced equipment to the client and updates data in the client data server on the basis of the delivery result. COPYRIGHT: (C)2001,JPO

18/4/37 (Item 4 from file: 347)

FN- DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO|  
 CZ- (c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.|  
 TI- METHOD AND DEVICE FOR DRAWING PERFORMANCE TICKET SALES  
 PN- 2001-155203 -JP 2001155203 A-  
 PD- June 08, 2001 (20010608)  
 AU- YANAI HIROSHI; IKEDA RYUICHI; MAIKUMA HIDEMI; AOTA MICHIHARU  
 PA- PIA CORP  
 AN- 11-338400 -JP 99338400-  
 AN- 11-338400 -JP 99338400-  
 AD- November 29, 1999 (19991129)  
 G07C-015/00; **G06F-019/00** ; G07B-001/00  
 AB- PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To **securely** obtain information on an event without the need of going to a selling place and a store and without the restriction of a selling date and to **purchase** a **ticket** with high probability. SOLUTION: Plural customers access a data center on Internet 30 from terminals 20 through a communication network 22 and the seat of a performance place 50 is sold. Information including the performer names of various performances are previously registered in a performance **information database** 5 and an electronic mail number 41 and the specified performer name are previously registered in a member **information database** 4. The card of performance is sent to a selected member by an electronic mail 12 and reservation is received from the terminals 20 of the customer receiving the mail and a general customer. A drawing device 11 executes drawing for deciding sales only to the reservation of the customers who are detected to be previously reserved as the members in the member **information database** 4 after a prescribed period passes. COPYRIGHT: (C)2001,JPO

18/4/38 (Item 5 from file: 347)

FN- DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO|  
 CZ- (c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.|  
 TI- METHOD FOR ISSUING **PURCHASE ORDER** OF ITEM  
 PN- 11-161717 -JP 11161717 A-  
 PD- June 18, 1999 (19990618)  
 AU- HARTMAN PERI; BEZOS JEFFREY P; KAPHAN SHEL; SPIEGEL JOEL  
 PA- AMAZON COM INC  
 AN- 10-260502 -JP 98260502-  
 AN- 10-260502 -JP 98260502-  
 AD- September 14, 1998 (19980914)  
 PR- 928951 [US 928951], US (United States of America), September 12, 1997 (19970912); 46503 [US 46503], US (United States of America), March 23, 1998 (19980323)  
 G06F-017/60 ; **G06F-013/00**  
 AB- PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a method and system for issuing an item **purchase order** through an internet. SOLUTION: A **purchase order** is issued from a client system 220 to a server system 210. The **server** 210 receives **purchaser information** including the **ID** , payment information, and shipping information of a purchaser from the **client** 220, assigns an **ID** to the **client** 220, relates the

assigned **ID** with the **purchaser** information, specifies the assigned **ID** and an item, and transmits an HTML document including an order button to the client 220. The client 220 receives and stores the assigned ID, and receives and displays the document. The server 210 receives a request for the purchase of the specified item transmitted from the client 220 in response to the selection of the order button, connects it with the **purchaser** information related with the **client ID** of the **client** 220, and generates an item **purchase order** according to bill issue and shipping information. Thus, the purchaser selects the order button, and orders a product. COPYRIGHT: (C)1999,JPO

18/4/39 (Item 6 from file: 347)

FN- DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO|  
 CZ- (c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.|  
 TI- COUPON PROCESSING METHOD OF POS SYSTEM  
 PN- 07-121772 -JP 7121772 A-  
 PD- May 12, 1995 (19950512)  
 AU- SAITO TAKESHI  
 PA- HITACHI LTD [000510] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP (Japan);  
     HITACHI COMPUT ENG CORP LTD [472484] (A Japanese Company or  
     Corporation), JP (Japan)  
 AN- 05-267257 -JP 93267257-  
 AN- 05-267257 -JP 93267257-  
 AD- October 26, 1993 (19931026)  
 IC- -6- G07G-001/12; **G06F-017/60**  
 CL- 29.4 (PRECISION INSTRUMENTS -- Business Machines); 45.4 (INFORMATION  
     PROCESSING -- Computer Applications)  
 KW- R107 (INFORMATION PROCESSING -- OCR & OMR Optical Readers)  
 AB- PURPOSE: To increase the discount of a coupon which is issued as  
     service for a currently purchased article, to improve service  
     efficiency according to reaction to the offered service, and to  
     **secure** the next-time purchase of an article of the same kind by  
     providing a means which issues the coupon according to data  
     specifying an article, coupon data, and purchased article data.

CONSTITUTION: This method consists of an input part 1 equipped with a ten-key and function keys, a control part 2 which is connected to a print part 3, the input part 1, and a storage part 4 and controls them, the print part 3 which issues a receipt and a coupon for a purchased article, and the storage part 4 wherein the article is registered and article **information** is stored. The **storage** part 4 is provided with a PLU file 41, a registered article area 42, and an article information area 43. Then when the customer purchases an article A, the price of the article A is, for example, 100 yen and the coupon for, for example, 30 yen discount of the article A at the time of a next-time **purchase**. When the **coupon** is shown at the time of the next-time purchase, the discount is made.

?



Search Report from Ginger D. Roberts

?show files;ds

File 9:Business & Industry(R) Jul/1994-2002/Nov 26  
 (c) 2002 Resp. DB Svcs.  
 File 20:Dialog Global Reporter 1997-2002/Nov 27  
 (c) 2002 The Dialog Corp.  
 File 476:Financial Times Fulltext 1982-2002/Nov 22  
 (c) 2002 Financial Times Ltd  
 File 610:Business Wire 1999-2002/Nov 27  
 (c) 2002 Business Wire.  
 File 624:McGraw-Hill Publications 1985-2002/Nov 01  
 (c) 2002 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc  
 File 634:San Jose Mercury Jun 1985-2002/Nov 26  
 (c) 2002 San Jose Mercury News  
 File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM) 1987-2002/Nov 27  
 (c) 2002 The Gale Group  
 File 810:Business Wire 1986-1999/Feb 28  
 (c) 1999 Business Wire  
 File 813:PR Newswire 1987-1999/Apr 30  
 (c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc

Set	Items	Description
S1	55602	(PURCHASE OR CREDIT OR BILL()ME OR NEGOTIABLE) (2W) (ORDER? ? OR CERTIFICATE? ? OR VOUCHER? ? OR TICKET? ? OR COUPON? ? OR INSTRUMENT? ?)
S2	212231	(ACCOUNT? ? OR INFORMATION) (5N) (DATABASE? OR DATA()BASE? OR SERVER? OR ARCHIVE? OR STORING OR STORAGE OR WAREHOUSE? OR FILE)
S3	2520906	DATABASE? OR DATA()BASE? OR SERVER? OR ARCHIVE? OR STORING OR STORAGE OR WAREHOUSE? OR FILE
S4	81372	(ACCOUNT? ? OR PURCHASE OR PURCHASER? OR SHOPPER? OR CLIENT OR ACCOUNTHOLDER? OR ACCOUNT()HOLDER?) (5N) (ADDRESS OR ADDRESSES OR URL OR IDENTIFIER? OR ID OR NUMBER? ? OR CODE OR PIN)
S5	67783	DISABLER? OR (STATUS OR STATE OR STAGE? OR CONDITION? ?) (3-N) (MONITOR? OR WATCHER? OR CONTROLLER? OR DEVICE OR ANALYS? OR ANALYZ?)
S6	137196	(FULFILL? OR EXECUT? OR COMPLET?) (6N) (ORDER? ? OR REQUEST? ? OR TRANSMITTAL? ?)
S7	334466	(PAYMENT OR CREDIT) (2W) (DATA OR INFORMATION) OR (CREDIT OR BANK OR BANC) (2W) CARD? ?
S8	2188123	DELIVERY? OR SHIP?
S9	5381364	SECRET? OR SECURE? OR (USE OR USED) () (ONCE OR ONE()TIME) OR PRIVATE? OR PRIVACY? OR SECUREID
S10	5437897	S9 OR ANONYMOUS?
S11	21	S1(S)S2(S)S4
S12	0	S5(S)S11
S13	0	S6(S)S11
S14	1	S10(S)S11
S15	1	S13 OR S14
S16	273	S1(S)S2
S17	32	S9(S)S16
S18	32	S16(S)S10
S19	52	S11 OR S14:S15 OR S17:S18
S20	36	S19 NOT PY>2000
S21	32	RD (unique items)

?t21/3,k/all

**21/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 9)**  
 DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)  
 (c) 2002 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

02987398 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Online Buying Gets Easier With New Technology -- OFFERING LETS E-MAIL**

**RECIPIENTS INITIATE TRANSACTIONS WITHOUT GOING TO THE WEB**

(Zagat.com will begin E-mail marketing campaign using new technology that lets customers initiate transactions from within E-mail itself; campaign will be hosted by Bigfoot Interactive)

Information Week, p 26

December 04, 2000

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 8750-6874 (United States)

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 414

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...don't have to open up a Web browser, but simply click a "buy" link

- **Secure** Sockets Layer encryption passes **credit** -card and **order information** to a back-end **server** , and the system responds with a confirmation delivered via E-mail  
<http://www.iweek.com...>

**21/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 9)**

DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)

(c) 2002 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

02578422 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Sybase Makes The Switch -- OpenSwitch Product Ensures Data Availability For Information Portals**

(Sybase will unveil middle-tier OpenSwitch 1.0 to ensure high availability of databases across LAN or WAN and serve as central location to manage Enterprise Information Portal products)

InternetWeek, p 15

September 20, 1999

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 0746-8121 (United States)

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 448

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...It's nonintrusive because it doesn't alter the application code.

EEB captures the proper **information** from a **database** , transforms the data type, then sends it to the end user. Transformation can mean changing one data type into another, changing integer data into long data or changing a product **ID** to a **purchase order** .  
Once EEB captures and changes the data to conform to the customer's specifications, it...

**21/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 9)**

DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)

(c) 2002 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

02557534 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**The Dream: Leaving Laptops Behind**

(WolfeTech launches new software called Send a Fax/Send a Letter; lets users send customized documents such as fax sheets to e-mail message or to fax machine)

Wireless Week, p 22

August 16, 1999

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 1085-0473 (United States)

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 410

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...With the two-way pager's keyboard, users input data for specific fields-such as **account** names and **numbers**, quantities and pricing information in the case of a **purchase order** -and send the data to the WolfeTech **server**. The **server** places the **information** into the proper document fields and forwards a copy to its destination.

Elliott Hamilton, director...

21/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 9)  
DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)  
(c) 2002 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

01747069 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Buy Now, Pay Later: Discounters Offering Plastic to Lure Buyers**  
**(Sears Roebuck, claiming 55 mil accounts in 1/3 of all US households with its Sears Card, has been testing a cobranded Sears MasterCard)**

Women's Wear Daily, v 173, n 24, p 1+

February 05, 1997

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Industry Overview ISSN: 0149-5380 (United States)

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 2479

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...Card Flavors

NEW YORK -- Following are three categories of credit cards widely used by retailers.

**Private Label: Strictly an in-store credit instrument**. Bank carries credit card receivables. Offers retailer the ability to build a more elaborate marketing **database**, based on **information** captured at point of sale, than do purchases made on bank cards bearing brands such...

21/3,K/5 (Item 5 from file: 9)  
DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)  
(c) 2002 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

01572167 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**CompuCom: Data retrieval made easy**

**(CompuCom Systems has expanded its data warehousing support program to its major client nationwide)**

Computer Reseller News, n 695, p 49

August 05, 1996

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 0893-8377 (United States)

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 409

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...is one of that tools that we provide."

Piatt said his team customized the data **warehouse** to store product and catalog **information**, customer profiles, sales orders, invoices, inventory, **purchase order numbers**, serial **numbers** and manufacturers part numbers.

CompuCom's revenue rose in the second quarter ended June 30...

**21/3,K/6 (Item 6 from file: 9)**  
DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)  
(c) 2002 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

01320599 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**RPS's new bar code technology**

(Roadway Package System Inc is developing a new bar coding service to permit shippers to establish their own "data warehouses")

Traffic World, v 244, n 5, p 52

October 30, 1995

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 0041-073X (United States)

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 338

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...label can be changed.

"The LS 4800 scanners will allow RPS to act as "data **warehouses** " for the package **information** encoded into the PDF 417," said Bram Johnson, RPS's vice president of marketing. "The...

...call one of our customer service reps to retrieve that information. For instance, if the **purchase order** or customer reference **number** was encoded into the PDF 417, you'll be able to trace the package using...

**21/3,K/7 (Item 1 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2002 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

13696367 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Measures to prevent identity theft**

Maria O'Daniel

COMPUTIMES (MALAYSIA)

November 09, 2000

JOURNAL CODE: FCOM LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 932

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... non-surfing activities, think about the following: \* Confound old-fashioned thieves by not carrying extra **credit** cards, birth **certificate** or passport in your wallet or purse unless absolutely necessary; \* Install a postbox with a...

**21/3,K/8 (Item 2 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2002 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

10048698 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Claflin Enhances Their Warehouse Management With Logility**

PR NEWSWIRE

March 14, 2000

JOURNAL CODE: WPRW    LANGUAGE: English    RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 575

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... that accurately manages over 22,000 SKU's and provides consistent order information, such as **purchase order numbers**, on order forms and packing slips.

About WarehousePRO

Logility's WarehousePRO automates warehouse activities critical...

21/3,K/9        (Item 3 from file: 20)

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2002 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

09254586

**Law on certain measures for**

ROMANIAN BUSINESS JOURNAL

January 24, 2000

JOURNAL CODE: WRBJ    LANGUAGE: English    RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 8491

... right and neither can be made accountable to take measures regarding the fairness of the **information** input into the **Archive**. (3) The data basis will correctly reflect only the input information which it has to...

... will be free - in case of the direct access -, unlimited and unconditioned. Electronic archive can **secure** the public access to get and copy the **information** from **archives**. The remote access by telephone, the access to Internet will also be allowed even by...taken into possession. At the request of the execution body, the police is bound to **secure** full support for the taking into possession of the respective good. Art.70 (1) The... to the assigned debtor. The notification can be made wither by a document under the **private** signature, or by Court, or by a notarised document. The notification should include the given...even if the rest of the goods and income traceable of the debtor do not **secure** the payment of all the other claims. Art.99 (1) Among the assignment notified to...

21/3,K/10        (Item 4 from file: 20)

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2002 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

08580293 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**CPAs Offer Ten Consumer Tips for Safe Online Shopping**

BUSINESS WIRE

December 06, 1999

JOURNAL CODE: WBWE    LANGUAGE: English    RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 973

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... transactions. Always print out a copy

of each purchase order with a confirmation number and **file** it.  
This **information** could be useful if you need to contact the business again.

- Check your monthly credit...

**21/3,K/11 (Item 5 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2002 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

08149035 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Technique - Manufacturing - Coming to a screen near you.**

**Enterprise resource planning giant SAP is determined to find its way**  
COMPUTING, p47

November 04, 1999

JOURNAL CODE: WCOM LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 745

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... seamlessly from purchasing, for example, to relevant reports on  
vendors or pricing in the Business **Information Warehouse**. In the  
several demos I observed, users seemed really excited by Workplace.

The mySAP.com...

**21/3,K/12 (Item 6 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2002 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

06907153 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**IS4B: A bigger Internet prescence for smaller companies -- E-Commerce ITM**  
**for SME's**

M2 PRESSWIRE

August 26, 1999

JOURNAL CODE: WMPR LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 303

...is sent via a secure server for processing in the usual way e.g. by  
**Purchase Order**, cheque or credit card.

**21/3,K/13 (Item 7 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2002 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

04285237 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Manhattan Associates' ASN Enabler Promotes Business Synchronization Between**  
**Manufacturers and Their Suppliers**

PR NEWSWIRE

February 09, 1999

JOURNAL CODE: WPRW LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 337

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... scan of a bar code provides the manufacturer detailed information  
about the shipment -- from the **purchase order number**, to the SKUs  
packed in each case, to the amount of each SKU packaged. ASN...

**21/3,K/14 (Item 8 from file: 20)**

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2002 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

02786613

**PR Newswire California Summary, Friday September 11, up to 2:00 P.M. PT**  
PR NEWSWIRE  
September 11, 1998 17:20  
JOURNAL CODE: WPRW LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 1389

... f bc-CA-Information-Build (LOS ANGELES) Information Builders  
Announces Complementary Offering to SAP Business **Information Warehouse**  
(TM): SFF024 09/11/1998 13:33 r f bc-CA-Oracle-promise (OAKLAND) Oracle...

**21/3,K/15 (Item 9 from file: 20)**  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2002 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

01872310

**Desktop banking is going places**  
SECTION TITLE: BANKING  
N. Shivapriya  
INDIAN EXPRESS  
April 13, 1998  
JOURNAL CODE: WINE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 1183

... with a PC and a modem but without an internet connection can still  
access their **accounts** by dialling into the bank **server** . The only  
disadvantage in this case is that the customer would have to cough up...

... from outside the city. "We are now getting enquiries from small  
co-operative banks and **private** banks for net banking," reveals George who  
is overseeing Central Bank's transition online. Glitches...

**21/3,K/16 (Item 1 from file: 636)**  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04426617 Supplier Number: 55696189 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**ON-LINE AD ORDER SITE DESIGNED BY NAA GOES BETA The NICC to start testing a**  
**system that skeptics contend has a long way to go.**  
NewsInc, v11, n17, pNA  
August 30, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade  
Word Count: 2146

... feature now.  
Greenhouse clicks on a button to open the buyer's unique campaign  
management **file** . It provides billing **information** , feedback and lists of  
campaigns in the works (one campaign can involve placing insertion orders  
...

...fields for newspaper name, section, run date, advertiser, agency,  
advertising contact, agency contact, brand and **purchase order number** .  
After entering a publication name, Greenhouse types in specs for ad  
size, color choice, caption...

**21/3,K/17 (Item 2 from file: 636)**  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04414329 Supplier Number: 55569031 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**IS4B: A bigger Internet prescence for smaller co companies -- E-Commerce**  
**ITM for SME's.**

M2 Presswire, pNA

August 25, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 341

... e-commerce ought to consider are security and ease of use.  
E-Commerce ITM users **secure** servers at every stage of the transaction so  
both the web site owner and visitors are fully protected. Payment  
**information** is sent via a **secure server** for processing in the usual  
way e.g. by **Purchase Order**, cheque or credit card.

Research has shown that if would be shoppers experienced any  
difficuly...

21/3,K/18 (Item 3 from file: 636)  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04208152 Supplier Number: 55005961 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**THE FUTURE OF SERVICE BUREAUS: Web-based rapid prototyping.**

Rapid Prototyping Report, v9, n6, pNA

June, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newsletter; Trade

Word Count: 657

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...the Web site responds with a price quote. Next, you fill in your credit  
card **number** or company **purchase order** and shipping **information** and  
then upload your STL **file** to 3DQ, either by direct upload, ftp file  
transfer, or as an e-mail attachment...

21/3,K/19 (Item 4 from file: 636)  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04175820 Supplier Number: 54665442 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**IMACINATION OFFERS CH-CHING! 2.6 INTERNET STORE BUILDER.**

GUI Program News, v10, n6, pNA

June, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newsletter; Trade

Word Count: 878

... reseller Heartland Payment Systems.

Additional Features

Built-in credit card processing allows merchants to process **credit**  
card **orders** online without additional software, hardware, or phone lines.  
Complete Web browser-based remote administration allows...

...current purchase or edit their information. Stores can be configured to  
operate outside of a **secure** sockets layer (SSL) with payment transactions  
handled within an SSL server. Ch-Ching!'s **database** generates product  
**information** "on-the-fly" preventing tampering with HTML files .

Information about Ch-Ching!



Ch-Ching! is...

**21/3,K/20 (Item 5 from file: 636)**  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04021439 Supplier Number: 53255716 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**-BROADVISION: Azlan opens up to deliver more with BroadVision.**

M2 Presswire, pNA

Nov 23, 1998

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 813

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...direct mailing databases, loyalty schemes, HR databases, order entry systems, etc., XRM will mine these **databases** to present **information** in a highly personalised way through the user's choice of multiple touch points or...

...deliver not only transactional processing, but also enhanced customer service. Customers will be able to **purchase** and track **orders** in real time, and also access tools that open up an Azlan knowledge base, all...

...BroadVision's end-to-end solutions enable companies to rapidly deploy and cost-effectively operate **secure**, scalable, intelligent, and flexible electronic business and knowledge management applications for the financial services, retail...

**21/3,K/21 (Item 6 from file: 636)**  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03679250 Supplier Number: 47932996 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Newsbytes Daily Summary 08/25/97**

Newsbytes, pN/A

August 25, 1997

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; General Trade

Word Count: 4162

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...Newsbytes Staff. Radio transmissions system developer P-Com Inc. [NASDAQ:PCMS] said it has received **purchase orders** valued in excess of \$8.0 million to supply digital millimeter wave radio systems and...

...live - Andy Grove keynote live; the trials of modern New York life; Central European telephone **database**; directory of **information** for patients; guide to online investing magazines; Uffda enhances Minnesota Web index; weekly weather and...Europe's largest department store chain, has teamed up to launch a pilot project for **secure** electronic payments over the Internet using Eurocard-MasterCard cards and the **Secure** Electronic Transaction (SET) protocol. 73. Wall Data Expands Into Europe - New Irish Office -- By Sylvia...

...Ends At NEC -- By Sami Menefee. Friday morning a man with a gun entered the **secured** NEC Electronics sales agency building at 3033 Scott Blvd, Santa Clara, California, and killed an...

21/3,K/22 (Item 7 from file: 636)

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)

(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03613865 Supplier Number: 47481536 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**GE INFORMATION SERVICES ROLLS OUT LATEST LOGISTICS TRACKING VERSION**

EDI News, v11, n13, pN/A

June 23, 1997

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newsletter; Trade

Word Count: 236

... line-item level, according to GE Information Services.

The newest version of LTS features a **database** maintained on GE Information Services' **private** network. Through the use of EDI, the database is updated when transactions take place. It is able to handle such EDI documents as **purchase orders**, commercial invoices, letters of instruction, air waybills, bills of lading and status messages.

Decision-support...

21/3,K/23 (Item 8 from file: 636)

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)

(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03328294 Supplier Number: 46843119 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**LOTUS: Lotus announces Lotus Weblicator for browsers**

M2 Presswire, pN/A

Oct 31, 1996

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 855

... interactive workflow applications. For example, a user could fill out off-line a set of **purchase orders**, complete with field-level validations, and sort, edit and electronically sign them. Once work is complete, the browser user can connect to the Net to **securely** replicate this updated **information** to the Domino **server**.

Weblicator is the only technology that allows the browser user to leverage the powerful combination...

21/3,K/24 (Item 9 from file: 636)

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)

(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03134612 Supplier Number: 46415604 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**ONLINE COMMERCE OPPORTUNITIES ARE THRIVING Secure systems emerging to protect financial transactions**

PR News, v52, n22, pN/A

May 27, 1996

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newsletter; Trade

Word Count: 568

... intend to accept credit card orders on your site, contact your Internet access provider for **information** about **secure server** software. One of the most popular is available with Netscape Navigator Web software--Web sites running the Netscape **Secure Commerce Server** automatically scramble and encrypt personal **information** such as credit

card numbers. The server costs about \$5,000.  
In addition to holding...

**21/3,K/25 (Item 10 from file: 636)**  
DIALOG(R) File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02745314 Supplier Number: 45571278 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**INTERNATIONAL EFFORT TO SIMPLIFY EDI REACHES MILESTONE**  
Communications Standards News, n201, pN/A  
May 31, 1995  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade  
Word Count: 1325

... SC-30's sister committee, SC-22.  
SC-22's goal is to develop a **database** in which **information** carries  
with it a context; thus a **purchase order code** might represent not  
only a country but indicate that the country is a ship-to...

**21/3,K/26 (Item 11 from file: 636)**  
DIALOG(R) File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02227802 Supplier Number: 44242746 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**AMBITIOUS ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS SOFTWARE SPECIALIST PLATINUM SOFTWARE**  
**OUTLINES ITS PLANS FOR NEXT YEAR**  
Computergram International, n2301, pN/A  
Nov 19, 1993  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 346

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
TEXT:  
...has a spreadsheet format for report column and row definitions. In  
addition there are longer **account code** structures and master **file**  
records and split commission capability for Accounts Receivable. Its macro  
language enables faster application development...

...linked with Financial Report Extender, Systems Manager and  
Multi-Currency Manager. Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, **Purchase**  
**Order**, **Order** Entry, Inventory Control and Asset Management will ship  
throughout next year. Ron Drake, the new...  
...from the recent share offering which raised in the region of \$80m.  
Lotzof & Associates, a **privately** owned systems integrator and software  
developer in Chicago, Illinois is Platinum's latest acquisition. The...

**21/3,K/27 (Item 12 from file: 636)**  
DIALOG(R) File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01983694 Supplier Number: 43551978 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Masquerade**  
Computer Fraud & Security Bulletin, pN/A  
Jan, 1993  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade  
Word Count: 105

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...initiate payments to a dummy seller company created by himself. Alternatively he could modify the **account number** and name associated on **file** with a genuine seller in order to route payments to his own bank account. An attacker could masquerade as a genuine buyer to mislead a seller by issuing a fraudulent **Purchase Order**.

**21/3,K/28 (Item 13 from file: 636)**

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01858130 Supplier Number: 43187854 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Datapro Offers Analysis By Phone 07/31/92**

Newsbytes, v0, n0, pN/A

July 31, 1992

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; General Trade

Word Count: 131

In addition to looking up **information** from its own **database**, the service also offers smaller businesses the chance to use the professional services of Datapro...

...or \$50 per consulting unit. Payment can be made by supplying a credit card or **purchase order number**. It runs during regular business hours, from 8:30 a.m. to 6 p.m...

**21/3,K/29 (Item 14 from file: 636)**

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01478268 Supplier Number: 42041580 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**INTERNATIONAL TRADE DATA BANK - (CD-ROM - NTIS)**

Online Newsletter, v12, n5, pN/A

May, 1991

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newsletter; Trade

Word Count: 388

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...international market research, foreign traders index, Basic Guide to Exporting; (8) Department of Energy, Energy **Information** Administration - International Energy **Database**; (9) Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics - international labor statistics, international price indexes; (10...

...Trade Projections Report to Congress, National Trade Estimate Report on foreign trade barriers; (13) Overseas **Private** Investment Corporation - program summaries and annual report; (14) Small Business Administration - small business information; (15...

...Telephone: (703) 487-4630 for annual subscription and (703) 487-4650 (for deposit account and **credit card orders** only). [Note that the CIA World Factbook is included on this disc at far less...

**21/3,K/30 (Item 1 from file: 813)**

DIALOG(R)File 813:PR Newswire

(c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

1110873

DCTH006

**GE Information Services Launches Logistics Tracking Service 1.5; New Version Provides Complete Solution for Improved Global Supply Chain Visibility**

DATE: June 12, 1997 09:35 EDT WORD COUNT: 506

...logistics supply chain at the line item level.

LTS 1.5 is a global logistics **information** service that features a **database** maintained on GE **Information Services'** **secure private** network. The **database** is updated by Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), transactions exchanged between trading partners through GE's EDI network. The EDI documents include **purchase orders**, commercial invoices, letters of instruction, air waybills, bills of lading and status messages. In addition...

**21/3,K/31 (Item 2 from file: 813)**

DIALOG(R)File 813:PR Newswire

(c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

1022527

SFTH049

**ACS Offers Bar Code Scanning From Mexico**

DATE: November 14, 1996 18:26 EST WORD COUNT: 517

...and when the product is manufactured. Typical information contained in the label includes: unique carton **identifier** ; **purchase order number** ; product and style; color and size; quantity; and destination (e.g., distribution center, retail outlet...

... electronically scans these labels as the cartons are consolidated into ocean containers at the ACS **warehouse** . This **information** is electronically sent to the ACS customers/importers, either through a personal computer or via electronic data interchange (EDI), directly to the customers' own **purchase order** tracking systems. The importers use this information to manage their inventories as their products move...

**21/3,K/32 (Item 3 from file: 813)**

DIALOG(R)File 813:PR Newswire

(c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

1015188

NEW014

**Lotus Announces Lotus Weblicator for Browsers**

DATE: October 30, 1996 10:04 EST WORD COUNT: 1,000

...interactive workflow applications. For example, a user could fill out off-line a set of **purchase orders**, complete with field-level validations, and sort, edit and electronically sign them. Once work is complete, the browser user can connect to the Net to **securely** replicate this updated **information** to the Domino

Search Report from Ginger D. Roberts

**server** . Weblicator is the only technology that allows the browser user to leverage the powerful combination...  
?

Search Report from Ginger D. Roberts

?show files;ds

File 350:Derwent WPIX 1963-2002/UD,UM &UP=200276

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent

File 344:Chinese Patents Abs Aug 1985-2002/Oct

(c) 2002 European Patent Office

File 347:JAPIO Oct 1976-2002/Jul(Updated 021104)

(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO

File 371:French Patents 1961-2002/BOPI 200209

(c) 2002 INPI. All rts. reserv.

Set	Items	Description
S1	2029	(PURCHASE OR CREDIT OR BILL()ME OR NEGOTIABLE) (2W) (ORDER? ? OR CERTIFICATE? ? OR VOUCHER? ? OR TICKET? ? OR COUPON? ? OR INSTRUMENT? ?)
S2	128593	(ACCOUNT? ? OR INFORMATION) (5N) (DATABASE? OR DATA()BASE? OR SERVER? OR ARCHIVE? OR STORING OR STORAGE OR WAREHOUSE? OR FILE)
S3	1189137	DATABASE? OR DATA()BASE? OR SERVER? OR ARCHIVE? OR STORING OR STORAGE OR WAREHOUSE? OR FILE
S4	7172	(ACCOUNT? ? OR PURCHASE OR PURCHASER? OR SHOPPER? OR CLIENT OR ACCOUNTHOLDER? OR ACCOUNT()HOLDER?) (5N) (ADDRESS OR ADDRESSES OR URL OR IDENTIFIER? OR ID OR NUMBER? ? OR CODE OR PIN)
S5	104427	DISABLER? OR (STATUS OR STATE OR STAGE? OR CONDITION? ?) (3-N) (MONITOR? OR WATCHER? OR CONTROLLER? OR DEVICE OR ANALYS? OR ANALYZ?)
S6	17084	(FULFILL? OR EXECUT? OR COMPLET?) (6N) (ORDER? ? OR REQUEST? ? OR TRANSMITTAL? ?)
S7	12863	(PAYMENT OR CREDIT) (2W) (DATA OR INFORMATION) OR (CREDIT OR BANK OR BANC) (2W)CARD? ?
S8	207487	DELIVERY? OR SHIP?
S9	586200	SECRET? OR SECURE? OR (USE OR USED) () (ONCE OR ONE()TIME) OR PRIVATE? OR PRIVACY? OR SECUREID
S10	0	E3-E5
S11	302	S1 AND S2
S12	1	S5 AND S11
S13	29	S4 AND S11
S14	1	S9 AND S13
S15	0	S14 NOT S12
S16	15	S11 AND S9
S17	43	S13 OR S16
S18	39	S17 AND IC=G06F
S19	574	ANONYMOUS?
S20	1	S11 AND S19
?		

Search Report from Ginger D. Roberts

?show files;ds

File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS 1978-2002/Nov W03

(c) 2002 European Patent Office

File 349:PCT FULLTEXT 1979-2002/UB=20021121,UT=20021114

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio

Set	Items	Description
S1	2973	(PURCHASE OR CREDIT OR BILL()ME OR NEGOTIABLE) (2W) (ORDER? ? OR CERTIFICATE? ? OR VOUCHER? ? OR TICKET? ? OR COUPON? ? OR INSTRUMENT? ?)
S2	66351	(ACCOUNT? ? OR INFORMATION) (5N) (DATABASE? OR DATA()BASE? OR SERVER? OR ARCHIVE? OR STORING OR STORAGE OR WAREHOUSE? OR FILE)
S3	390709	DATABASE? OR DATA()BASE? OR SERVER? OR ARCHIVE? OR STORING OR STORAGE OR WAREHOUSE? OR FILE
S4	17731	(ACCOUNT? ? OR PURCHASE OR PURCHASER? OR SHOPPER? OR CLIENT OR ACCOUNTHOLDER? OR ACCOUNT()HOLDER?) (5N) (ADDRESS OR ADDRESSES OR URL OR IDENTIFIER? OR ID OR NUMBER? ? OR CODE OR PIN)
S5	65081	DISABLER? OR (STATUS OR STATE OR STAGE? OR CONDITION? ?) (3-N) (MONITOR? OR WATCHER? OR CONTROLLER? OR DEVICE OR ANALYS? OR ANALYZ?)
S6	38697	(FULFILL? OR EXECUT? OR COMPLET?) (6N) (ORDER? ? OR REQUEST? ? OR TRANSMITTAL? ?)
S7	13941	(PAYMENT OR CREDIT) (2W) (DATA OR INFORMATION) OR (CREDIT OR BANK OR BANC) (2W) CARD? ?
S8	158712	DELIVERY? OR SHIP?
S9	315304	SECRET? OR SECURE? OR (USE OR USED) () (ONCE OR ONE()TIME) OR PRIVATE? OR PRIVACY? OR SECUREID
S10	0	E3-E5
S11	342	S1(S)S2
S12	11	S5(S)S11
S13	96	S4(S)S11
S14	26	S9(S)S13
S15	18	S14 NOT S12
S16	59	S11(S)S9
S17	123	S13 OR S16
S18	99	S17 AND IC=G06F
S19	29	S12 OR S14
S20	25	S19 AND IC=G06F
S21	10	S11(S)ANONYMOUS?
S22	6	S21 NOT S20
S23	4	S22 AND IC=G06F
		?



?t20/4/

20/4/1 (Item 1 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

AA- 2001-017898/200103|

XR- <XRPX> N01-013656|

TI- Method of conducting commerce over a computer network by **storing** buyer and seller profiles with **information** about qualified sellers and buyers and transmitting requests for quotation to suitable sellers on receipt of a buyer request|

PA- ETURN.COM INC (ETUR-N)|

AU- <INVENTORS> JAEKEL J|

NC- 025|

NP- 001|

PN- EP 1041521 A2 20001004 EP 2000104707 A 20000303 200103 B|

AN- <LOCAL> EP 2000104707 A 20000303|

AN- <PR> US 99274432 A 19990322|

FD- EP 1041521 A2 G07F-007/10

<DS> (Regional): AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI|

LA- EP 1041521(E<PG> 24)|

DS- <REGIONAL> AL; AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI; LT; LU; LV; MC; MK; NL; PT; RO; SE; SI|

AB- <PN> EP 1041521 A2|

AB- <NV> NOVELTY - A buyer profile is stored for each buyer. The profile includes criteria for selecting suitable sellers. Similarly, a seller profile is stored for each seller including criteria for selecting requests for quotations from prospective buyers. On receipt of a request from a prospective buyer the buyer profile is used to select a set of possibly suitable sellers and the sellers profiles are used to select from the set of sellers another set of sellers who are **anonymously** sent requests for a quotation. Quotations from prospective sellers that meet the buyers criteria are **anonymously** transmitted to the buyer and in the event that the buyer accepts a quotation, a **purchase order** is sent to the appropriate seller. Standard product identifiers are also described.|

AB- <BASIC> DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for

(a) a system for electronic commerce

(b) and a computer readable medium storing instructions to cause a computer to provide electronic commerce.

USE - In electronic commerce, computer networks.

ADVANTAGE - Eliminates the middleman, filters requests for quotations and puts suitable sellers in contact with buyers **anonymously** .

pp; 24 DwgNo 0/10|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> METHOD; CONDUCTING; COMPUTER; NETWORK; STORAGE; BUY; PROFILE; INFORMATION; QUALIFY; BUY; TRANSMIT; REQUEST; QUOTATION; SUIT; RECEIPT; BUY; REQUEST|

DC- T01; T05|

IC- <MAIN> G07F-007/10|

MC- <EPI> T01-H07C5E; T01-J05A; T01-S03; T05-H02C; T05-L02|

FS- EPI||

?

Search Report from Ginger D. Roberts

?show files;ds

File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS 1978-2002/Nov W03

(c) 2002 European Patent Office

File 349:PCT FULLTEXT 1979-2002/UB=20021121,UT=20021114

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio

Set	Items	Description
S1	2973	(PURCHASE OR CREDIT OR BILL()ME OR NEGOTIABLE) (2W) (ORDER? ? OR CERTIFICATE? ? OR VOUCHER? ? OR TICKET? ? OR COUPON? ? OR INSTRUMENT? ?)
S2	66351	(ACCOUNT? ? OR INFORMATION) (5N) (DATABASE? OR DATA()BASE? OR SERVER? OR ARCHIVE? OR STORING OR STORAGE OR WAREHOUSE? OR F-ILE)
S3	390709	DATABASE? OR DATA()BASE? OR SERVER? OR ARCHIVE? OR STORING OR STORAGE OR WAREHOUSE? OR FILE
S4	17731	(ACCOUNT? ? OR PURCHASE OR PURCHASER? OR SHOPPER? OR CLIENT OR ACCOUNTHOLDER? OR ACCOUNT()HOLDER?) (5N) (ADDRESS OR ADDRESSES OR URL OR IDENTIFIER? OR ID OR NUMBER? ? OR CODE OR PIN)
S5	65081	DISABLER? OR (STATUS OR STATE OR STAGE? OR CONDITION? ?) (3-N) (MONITOR? OR WATCHER? OR CONTROLLER? OR DEVICE OR ANALYS? OR ANALYZ?)
S6	38697	(FULFILL? OR EXECUT? OR COMPLET?) (6N) (ORDER? ? OR REQUEST? ? OR TRANSMITTAL? ?)
S7	13941	(PAYMENT OR CREDIT) (2W) (DATA OR INFORMATION) OR (CREDIT OR BANK OR BANC) (2W) CARD? ?
S8	158712	DELIVERY? OR SHIP?
S9	315304	SECRET? OR SECURE? OR (USE OR USED) () (ONCE OR ONE()TIME) OR PRIVATE? OR PRIVACY? OR SECUREID
S10	0	E3-E5
S11	342	S1(S)S2
S12	11	S5(S)S11
S13	96	S4(S)S11
S14	26	S9(S)S13
S15	18	S14 NOT S12
S16	59	S11(S)S9
S17	123	S13 OR S16
S18	99	S17 AND IC=G06F
S19	29	S12 OR S14
S20	25	S19 AND IC=G06F
?		

?t20/5,k/all

**20/5,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 348)**  
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS  
(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01438186

**Content package order receiving and production system**  
**System fur die Bestellannahme und Herstellung von Produkten mit digitalem**  
**Inhalt**

**Systeme pour commander et produire des produits a contenu digital**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

Nippon Columbia Co., Ltd., (2395621), 14-14 Akasaka 4-chome, Minato-ku,  
Tokyo 107-8011, (JP), (Applicant designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Sugiura, Go, 8-7-405, Tsurukawa 6-chome, Machida-shi, Tokyo 195-0061,  
(JP)

Kita, Sadao, 9-10-20, Minamioosawa 5-chome, Hachiouji, Tokyo 192-0364,  
(JP)

Haruna, Tsutomu, 7-3, Ebara 6-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 142-0063, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Hackney, Nigel John et al (76991), Mewburn Ellis, York House, 23 Kingsway  
, London WC2B 6HP, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1223523 A2 020717 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 2001307790 010913;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 20012160 010110

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI;  
LU; MC; NL; PT; SE; TR

EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: **G06F-017/60**

ABSTRACT EP 1223523 A2

An on-demand type content package order receiving system or reproduction system is provided. The content package order receiving system or reproduction system is that a user can easily obtain a merchandise which is difficult to obtain, a selling shop can sell all catalog merchandises to increase the sale, and a maker of the merchandises can effectively use the assets by the revival of small rot merchandises and reducing of the stock risk.

An on-demand type content package order receiving system in accordance with the present invention comprises a catalog server which receives information of a present status at least on whether each of various kinds of content packages is in stock, out of stock or a discarded package from a database storing the information, and receives information on present statuses of an amount of purchase orders, an estimated selling time and an estimated selling price for each of the content packages from an order receiving management system, and stores the various kinds of content package information in a form of catalog in the catalog server, wherein the catalog server transmits the various kinds of content package information to a terminal of a purchase order site to display the various kinds of content package information on the terminal in the form of catalog.

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 213

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 2

LEGAL STATUS (Type, Pub Date, Kind, Text):

Application: 020717 A2 Published application without search report

Examination: 020717 A2 Date of request for examination: 20011002

Change: 020724 A2 Title of invention (English) changed: 20020607

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	200229	663
SPEC A	(English)	200229	6891
Total word count - document A			7554
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			7554

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: **G06F-017/60**

...SPECIFICATION and receives a report of job expressing an amount of the produced content packages, and **monitors** a **status** of job; and an order receiving management system 13 which receives a **purchase order** through the terminal of the **purchase order** site 5 for receiving **purchase orders** of the content packages, and receives a report of production from the job management system...

...storing data of discarded package merchandises such as discarded disks, which further comprises the catalog **server** 11 which receives **information** of a present status at least on whether each of the content packages is in...

...of stock or a discarded package from a database (for example, the list DB 12) **storing** the **information**, and receives **information** on present statuses of an amount of **purchase orders**, an estimated selling time and an estimated selling price for each of the content packages...

...stores the information in a form of catalog in the catalog server, wherein the catalog **server** 11 transmits and displays the **information** on each of the content packages to and on the terminal of the **purchase order** site 5.

The stored various kinds of content package information may include spot purchase prices...and receives a report of job expressing an amount of the produced content packages, and **monitors** a **status** of job; an order receiving management system 13 which receives a **purchase order** through a terminal of a **purchase order** site 5 for receiving **purchase orders** of the content packages, and receives a report of production from the job management system...

...system 15, wherein the content package order receiving and producing system further comprises the catalog **server** 11 which receives at least **information** of a present status on whether each of the various kinds of content packages is in stock, out of stock or a discarded package from a **database storing** the **information**, and stores **information** on present statuses of an amount of **purchase orders**, an estimated selling time and an estimated selling price depending on the amount of **purchase orders** for each of the content packages from the order receiving management system 13, and the...

...server 11 transmits the various kinds of content package information to the terminal of the **purchase order** site 5 to displays the content package information on the terminal in the form of...

...CLAIMS and receiving a report of job expressing an amount of the produced content packages and **monitoring** a **status** of job; and an order receiving management system (13) for receiving a **purchase order** through a terminal of a **purchase order** site and receiving a report of production from the job management system and getting access...

...a database of discontinued package merchandise such as discarded disks, which further comprises

a catalog **server** which receives at least **information** of a

present status on whether each of the content packages is in stock, out of stock or a discontinued package from a **database storing** the **information**, and receives **information** on present statuses of an amount of **purchase orders**, an estimated selling time and an estimated selling price for each of the content packages from said order receiving management system, and stores the **information** in the catalog **server**, wherein

said catalog **server** transmits and displays said **information** on each of the content packages to and on said terminal of said **purchase order** site.

2. The content package order receiving system according to claim 1, wherein said information...

20/5,K/2 (Item 1 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00920258 \*\*Image available\*\*

SECURE TRANSACTION PROCESSING SYSTEM

SYSTEME DE TRAITEMENT DE TRANSACTIONS SECURISEES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

CASPER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC, 5 Meadow Lane, Kinnelon, NJ 07405, US,  
US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

CASPER Andrew, 5 Meadow Lane, Kinnelon, NJ 07405, US,

Legal Representative:

ROSENTHAL Lawrence (et al) (agent), Stroock & Stroock & Lavan LLP, 180  
Maiden Lane, New York, NY 10038, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200254315 A1 20020711 (WO 0254315)

Application: WO 2001US295 20010104 (PCT/WO US0100295)

Priority Application: WO 2001US295 20010104

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE

ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT

LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT

UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 6462

English Abstract

A system and method for processing **purchase orders** between a purchaser (10) and a merchant (50) across a public network (200). The processing system includes a purchaser **account database** (103) for **storing** purchaser **account information** for each purchaser and including at least a purchaser identifier and delivery data associated with the purchaser identifier, a **disabler** (160) for **monitoring** the **status** of the purchaser account **database** and for disabling the **account database** in response to a monitored change in the purchaser account information, and a processor (100) for receiving the **purchase orders** and processing the orders.

French Abstract

L'invention concerne un systeme et un procede de traitement d'ordres d'achat entre un acquereur (10) et un commercant (50) par l'intermediaire d'un reseau public (200). Ce systeme de traitement est dote d'une base de donnees (103) relative au compte acquereur permettant de stocker les informations correspondantes pour chaque acquereur et comprenant aussi au moins un identificateur d'acquereur et des donnees de livraison associees a l'identificateur d'acquereur, un neutraliseur (160) afin de surveiller l'etat du compte de l'acquereur et de neutraliser la base de donnees du compte en reaction a une modification notee des informations relatives au compte de l'acquereur et enfin, un processeur (100) pour recevoir les ordres d'achat et traiter ces derniers.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication 20020711 A1 With international search report.

Examination 20021107 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of 19th month from priority date

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

English Abstract

A system and method for processing **purchase orders** between a purchaser (10) and a merchant (50) across a public network (200). The processing system includes a purchaser **account database** (103) for **storing purchaser account information** for each purchaser and including at least a purchaser identifier and delivery data associated with the purchaser identifier, a **disabler** (160) for **monitoring the status** of the purchaser account **database** and for disabling the **account database** in response to a monitored change in the purchaser account information, and a processor (100) for receiving the **purchase orders** and processing the orders.

Detailed Description

... payment amount) to the processing system for approval.

The processing system generally comprises a purchaser **account database**, a **disabler**, and processor. The PIN along with a **purchase order** is received by the processing system, which in preferred embodiment further includes a securitizer to...permits processing system 100 to communicate with public network, 200 whereby processing system 100 receives **purchase orders** for processing. Securitizer 120 acts as a firewall. between the public network 200 and a...

...Processor 140 securely stores purchaser account information 32 for a plurality of purchasers 10 on **storage device** 103. Purchaser **account information** 32 is stored behind the firewall provided by securitizer 120. Processor 140 processes **purchase orders** and, upon completion of the processing step (discussed in detail below), communicates purchaser specific delivery...

...easily accessible from public network 200. Processor 140, as run by data processor 106, processes **purchase orders** received through securitizer 120 using purchaser **account information** 32 stored on **storage device** 1 -@ , **Disabler** 160 monitors purchaser account information 32 and, in response to tampering, disables purchaser account information 32 and invalidates the associated **purchaser identifier** 38, discussed further below.

Referring again to FIG. 2, processor 140 resides behind securitizer 120

...

Claim

1 A processing system for processing a secure **purchase order** between a purchaser and a merchant across a public network, the processing system comprising: a purchaser **account database** for storing therein purchaser **account information** for each purchaser, the purchaser account information including at least a **purchaser identifier** for identifying a particular **purchaser** and delivery data associated with said **purchaser identifier**, said delivery data including at least one delivery **address** of said **purchaser** for fulfillment of the **purchase order** ;  
a **disabler** for **monitoring** the **status** of the purchaser account information and disabling the purchaser account information in response to a monitored change in the purchaser account information; and  
a processor for receiving the **purchase order** from said public network, said **purchase order** including said **purchaser identifier** and causing said delivery data associated with the **purchaser identifier** to be communicated to said merchant.

2 The processing system of claim 1, wherein said...

...of claim 1, wherein said purchaser account information farther comprises payment data associated with said **purchaser identifier** and containing data for facilitating payment of said **purchase orders** . S. The processing system of claim 1, further comprising a securitizer disposed between a **secure** network and the public network; and the **secure** network including the purchaser **account database** and the processor, and said securitizer preventing unauthorized access to said **secure** network.

9 The processing system of claim 8, wherein the disabler is operatively connected to...

...purchaser identifier in response to the trigger.

11 A processing system for processing a secure **purchase order** between a purchaser and a merchant across a public network, the processing system comprising: a purchaser **account database** for storing therein purchaser **account information** for each purchaser, the purchaser account information including at least one of a **purchaser identifier** for identifying a particular **purchaser** and delivery data associated with said **purchaser identifier** and containing a delivery **address** of said **purchaser** for fulfillment of the **purchase order** ;

20

a **disabler** programmed to disable the purchaser **account database** ;  
a processor for receiving the **purchase order** from said public network, said **purchase order** including said **purchaser identifier** and causing said delivery data associated with the **purchaser identifier** to be communicated to said merchant; and  
a securitizer disposed between a **secure** network and the public network, the **secure** network including the purchaser **account database** and the processor, said securitizer preventing unauthorized access to said **secure** network and wherein the **disabler** is operatively connected to said securitizer and said purchaser account information, said securitizer monitoring said...

...any alterations to said delivery data are being attempted and outputting a trigger to the **disabler** if said alterations are attempted, and the **disabler** disabling the particular **purchaser identifier** in response to the trigger.

12 The processing system of claim 1, wherein the public...

...a utility company.

14 A transaction processing service for facilitating the processing of a secure **purchase order** between a purchaser and a merchant across a public network, the processing service comprising:

a processing system, including:

a purchaser **account database** for storing therein purchaser **account information** for each purchaser, the purchaser account information including at least one of a **purchaser identifier** for identifying a particular **purchaser** and delivery data associated with said **purchaser identifier** and containing a delivery **address** of said **purchaser** for fulfillment of the **purchase order** ;

21

a **disabler** for monitoring the **status** of the purchaser account **database** and disabling the purchaser **account database** in response to a monitored change in the purchaser account information; and

a processor for receiving the **purchase order** from said public network, said **purchase order** including said **purchaser identifier** and causing said delivery data associated with the **purchaser identifier** to be communicated to said merchant.

15 The transaction processing service of claim 14, wherein...

...transactions between purchasers and merchants across a public network, comprising the steps of.

issuing a **purchaser identifier** for identifying particular **purchasers** ;

storing **purchaser account information** on a **storage device**, the purchaser account information including at least the **purchaser identifier** and delivery data associated with the **purchaser identifier** on a processing system connected to the public network; monitoring the **storage device** to determine the **status** of the purchaser **account information** ;

disabling the **storage device** if the **status** of the purchaser account information has changed;

receiving a **purchase order** at the processing system to purchase a product along with the **purchaser identifier** ; and

22

communicating only the delivery data for the **purchaser** identified by the **purchaser identifier** to the merchant.

18 The method of claim 17, further comprising the steps of storing purchasing...

20/5,K/3 (Item 2 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00909760 \*\*Image available\*\*

METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR CENTRALLY ORGANIZING TRANSACTIONAL INFORMATION IN A NETWORK ENVIRONMENT

PROCEDE ET SYSTEME POUR ORGANISER DE FACON CENTRALISEE DES INFORMATIONS DE TRANSACTION DANS UN ENVIRONNEMENT RESEAU

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

NETCHARGE COM INC, 2201 East Camelback Road, Suite 202A, Phoenix, AZ  
85016, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)



Inventor(s):

MCCULLOCH Darcy J, 6117 East Yucca Street, Scottsdale, AZ 85254, US,  
Legal Representative:

BOSWELL Mary Jane (et al) (agent), Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP, 1111  
Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20004, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200242865 A2-A3 20020530 (WO 0242865)

Application: WO 2001US43327 20011121 (PCT/WO US0143327)

Priority Application: US 2000252077 20001121

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU

CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP

KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO

RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZM ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 7548

English Abstract

A computer-aided transaction processing method and system for documenting transactions conducted in a network environment. The system includes a first database (500) for storing a user identifier and identity information for at least two users. An information processing system (400) manages a transaction between the at least two users, wherein a transaction identifier is associated with the transaction. A second database (600) stores a database record. The database record contains the transaction identifier, user identifiers of the at least two users involved in the transaction, and corresponding transactional data.

French Abstract

L'invention concerne un procede et un systeme de traitement de transactions assistes par ordinateur permettant de documenter des transactions effectuees dans un environnement reseau. Ce systeme comprend une premiere base de donnees servant a stocker un identificateur utilisateur et des informations d'identite pour au moins deux utilisateurs. Un systeme de traitement d'informations gere une transaction entre les utilisateurs, un identificateur de transaction etant associe a cette transaction. Une seconde base de donnees stocke un enregistrement de base de donnees. Cet enregistrement contient l'identificateur de transaction, les identificateurs utilisateur des utilisateurs prenant part a la transaction et les donnees de transaction correspondantes.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication 20020530 A2 Without international search report and to be  
republished upon receipt of that report.

Search Rpt 20021107 Late publication of international search report

Republication 20021107 A3 With international search report.

Republication 20021107 A3 Before the expiration of the time limit for  
amending the claims and to be republished in the  
event of the receipt of amendments.

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... to refer to the same or like elements.

A. INTRODUCTION

The present invention provides a **secure** method and system for tracking and storing network-based transactional data. The transaction processing system...

...parties to track and access the information. Information relevant to a particular user, such as **purchase order number**, **order number**, invoice **number**, or record of charge number that correlates to the unique identifier, may be used to access the transaction **information** contained in the **database**.

6

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

Since each transaction is uniquely identified, the fraudulent interception and...

20/5,K/4 (Item 3 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00907106 \*\*Image available\*\*

**METHOD OF SELLING GOODS IN AN ELECTRONIC COMMERCIAL TRADE  
TECHNIQUE DE VENTE DE MARCHANDISES DANS UN CYBERCOMMERCE**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

490K INC, 3Floor, Hyun Woo Building, 459-5, Dogok-dong, Kangnam-gu, Seoul  
135-855, KR, KR (Residence), KR (Nationality), (For all designated  
states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

KIM Moon-Su, 1220-706 Gocheongjugong Apt., 110, Haan-dong, Kwa,  
Kwangmyoung-shi, Kyounggi-do 423-060, KR, KR (Residence), KR  
(Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

HWANG Byeong-Do, 102-406 Hyundai Apt., Gil-dong, Kangdong-gu, Seoul  
134-010, KR, KR (Residence), KR (Nationality), (Designated only for:  
US)

Legal Representative:

PARK Kyungwan (et al) (agent), #615, KCAT Bldg., 159-6, Samsung-Dong,  
Gangnam-Gu, Seoul 135-728, KR,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200241212 A1 20020523 (WO 0241212)

Application: WO 2001KR540 20010330 (PCT/WO KR0100540)

Priority Application: KR 200068770 20001118

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ

DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KZ LC

LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI

SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: Korean

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 31953

#### English Abstract

The present invention provides a method which comprises a step of selling a number of purchasing tickets for an article and a step of assigning the article to a prizewinner after drawing a ticket from the sold tickets when the tickets are sold out or when the predetermined drawing date comes. Specifically, the method comprises a step of registering and displaying information of articles; a step of selling the articles to a buyer if it is determined that the buyer can pay the price of the goods; a step of reiterating the step of selling until the tickets are sold out or until the predetermined drawing date comes; and a step of assigning the articles to a prizewinner after drawing a ticket from the sold tickets. Further, the present invention provides a method for selling goods through communication networks by means of points which member has.

#### French Abstract

Cette invention a trait a une technique de vente reposant sur une operation permettant de vendre un certain nombre de coupons d'achat relatifs a un article ainsi que sur une operation par laquelle l'article fait l'objet d'un premier prix apres tirage d'un coupon une fois ceux-ci vendus ou a l'echeance d'une date de tirage preetablie. Plus precisement cette technique consiste a enregistrer une information concernant des articles et a l'afficher, a vendre les articles a un acquereur, s'il est etabli que celui-ci est en mesure d'en regler le prix, a repeter l'action de vente jusqu'a epuisement des coupons ou jusqu'a l'echeance d'une date de tirage preetablie et a attribuer les articles au gagnant apres tirage d'un coupon. Cette invention porte egalement sur une technique de vente de marchandises sur reseau reposant sur le nombre de points possedes par une personne membre.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication 20020523 A1 With international search report.

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Claims

#### Claim

... Immediate type

Immediate type refers to a method of deciding the winner right after the **purchase** of purchasing **tickets** based on the probability. Probability of being winner is defined as the ratio of the...

...in a list of articles to be sold (S 1 60 1. Membership identification, receiving **purchase order** (S 1 603, and payment method input process (S1605 are same as describe in detail...

...wait by the time the sale is over and decide winners right after receiving the **purchase order** (S1605. Being winner or not is notified to the purchaser. There can be two methods...

...tickets are selected and the serial numbers of the winning tickets are recorded. When a **purchaser** buys purchasing tickets, the serial **numbers** of purchased tickets are compared to the recorded serial numbers of winning tickets and whether...

...if the probability is not 1, computer generates random number between 0 and 1. Then, the **purchaser** became winner if the generated **number** is, say, larger than the probability while loser if, say, less. Another example of the...

...and manages membership ID 1600, name 1601, refund received date 1602, refund type 1603, refund **account number** 1604, refund amount or point 1605, and refund date 1606 of the purchaser of purchasing...

...company, trust company) or public agency and develops financial merchandise to manage the refund function **securely** and fairly. Financial agency or public agency being in coalition with the trading company take...the financial agency or public agency in coalition with the trading company as needed. Business **server** system retrieves **information** about -name, citizenship registration number from membership DB II 04 and refund type, refund **account number** , and refund amount from refund DB 1107, then provides the information to the agencies in...  
...problem.  
(6-2) Creating refund account or points information  
This step is a process of **server** system creating **account information** for paying refund amount to winners and losers. This process is managed by server system I IO 1 to open an refund **account** to financial **server** or financial system.  
39  
After drawing, business server system 2101 records membership ID 1600, name...  
...the refund DB 1107 in order to perform refund process for losers of the drawing. **Server** system 1101 retrieves **information** like member name 1302, citizenship registration number 1303, mailing address 13 04, phone number 13...  
...the purchaser information browses client DB 1114 and ledger DB 1115 and see if financial **account** is registered in the **account code** item 1802. In case there is an account, the account is registered as a refund account by updating kind of article item 1809 corresponding to **purchaser** 's existing **account code** 1802. In case of there, is not an **account** , financial **account code** of easy to transact **account** is registered in **account code** 1802 as a financial **account** for refund. If a purchaser wants to issue a business card, a new refund account...  
...15 and deposits appropriate refund amount.  
If a purchaser selects point refund method, point management **server** obtains the **information** about the points the purchaser wants to refund and find the exchange ratio between points...  
...and losers of drawing or execute the refund by itself.  
As for deciding refund amount, **server** requests **information** about cash amount for consumed points to buy purchasing tickets to point management server, then...  
...A financial agency 11 12 records opening date 1803 in case of new customer referring **account number** 1800, **client number** 1801,, **account code** 1802, and article type 1809 in ledger DB 1115 and updates amount received 1812, amount...  
...invention. A financial agency 1112 records opening date 1803 in case of new customer referring **account number** 1800, **client number** 1801, **account code** 1802., and article type 1809 in ledger DB 11 15 and updates maturity date 1804...  
...fixed term savings, mutual funds, insurance) the purchaser selected. Financial agency 11 12 sends member **ID** , open financial **account number** , deposited refund amount, deposit date, and payout date to business server system 1101 of the trading company. The business server system receives the result and records **account number** 1604, deposit date 1602, refund amount 1605, and payout

42

date 1606 of refund DB...

...to refund DB I 1 07. Business server system 1 1 0 1 sends financial **account number** and deposited refund amount to e-mail **server** 1102 and notifies the **information** to purchasers via e-mail after recording the information into the -refund DB ...Won, is sold following the process of the present invention.

(7-1) Issue Purchasing Ticket

**Server** displays article **information** about "A" and sets 1,000 Won as price 5 for a purchasing ticket and...

...ticket is 1,000 points, which are also notified.

(7-2) Receive a Request for **Purchase** of Purchasing **Ticket**

Now purchasing order for the purchasing tickets from multiple users are received. This process of receiving **purchase orders** of purchasing tickets from users lasts for a certain period or till the issued purchasing tickets are sold out. If a **purchaser** wants to pay with points, **number** of points comparable to number of

44

points for a purchasing tickets multiplied by **number** of tickets the **purchaser** want to buy is reduced from the purchaser's membership DB.

(7-3) Input Payment...consumers. Furthermore, a transaction of buying purchasing tickets and refund process using financial articles creates **number** of financial **accounts**. This facilitate the activation of financial trade, which also maximize the chance of consumer's...

...personal computer 21 1 0 or information communication device 21 1 1 and browse or **purchase** purchasing **tickets** of the registered articles in the business **server** system 2101. The said **information** communication device 2111 includes cellular phone, PCS phone, and PDA etc.

As mentioned before,, the...

...number 2305, e-mail address 2306, zip code 2307, credit card type 2308, credit card **number** 2309, expiration date 2310, bank **account** information for payment 231 1, business card issuing 2312, prize amount 2313, and balance 2314...

...a user connect to business server system 2101 and register for a membership, the business **server** system 2101 saves **information** of the member into the membership DB

2104 and upgrade the data of the member...

...are registered in the business server system 2101 through a client system 2100, the business **server**

49

system 2101 saves the **information** about the articles into the article DB 2105 and updates it following any events happened...

...Fig. 31 shows an example of purchase database 2108 according to the present invention. Member **ID** 2900, **purchase** date 2901, provider **code** 2902, article **code** 2903, and **purchase** price 2904 are linked with each other and saved in purchase DI3 2108. In case...

...about it is needed and the total purchasing amount should not exceed the prize. Business **server** system 2101 saves **information** of purchaser's buying articles into purchase DB 2108. A contract about entrusted sales regarding...information is entered and article registration button is clicked, a client system 2100 transfers the **information** to a business **server** system. Business **server** system 2101 saves the **information** about the article transferred by client system into article DI3 matching to the categories illustrated...

...the user will be approved to enter shopping mall and browse articles (S2104).  
(2) Receiving **purchase order** of purchasing tickets  
This step is to request **purchase orders** of purchasing tickets while browsing the displayed article information and purchasing tickets information.  
In case...

...for selection of payment method and refund method of the purchaser. This process of receiving **purchase orders** of purchasing tickets from users lasts for a certain period or till the issued purchasing...

...fund transfer) and refund method and click a confirm button (S2106), business server system sends **purchaser** name 1302, citizenship registration **number** 1303, credit card type 1308, credit card number 1309, expiration date 1310, and payment **account number** 1311 extracted from membership DB 2104 to credit card company or financial agency through communication...

...checks the purchaser's credit status and whether the payment is possible after receiving the **information** from the company's business **server** system and sends back the result of the check as well as paid amount 1508...

...2101 repeats this process until there is no problem in the provided payment method.  
Business **server** system sends transaction **information** to the financial agency system where the purchaser opened an account for the payment method...

...system 2101 posts sales status of the purchasing tickets as well as the purchasing tickets **information** .  
53  
Business **server** system 2101 creates serial numbers of purchasing ticket(s) and registers the number in the...and manages membership ID 1600, name 1601, refund received date 1602, refund type 1603, refund **account number** 1604, refund amount or point 1605, and refund date 1606 of the purchaser of purchasing...

...company, trust company) or public agency and develops financial merchandise to manage the refund function **securely** and fairly.  
Financial agency or public agency being in coalition with the trading company take...

...the financial agency or public agency in coalition with the trading company as needed. Business **server** system retrieves **information** about name, citizenship registration number from membership DB 2104 and refund type, refund **account number** , and refund amount from refund DI3 2107, then provides the information to the agencies in...

...coalition without any problem.  
(6-2) Creating refund account  
This step is a process of **server** system creating **account** information for paying refund amount to winners and losers. This process is managed by server system 2101 to open a refund **account** to financial **server** or financial system.  
After drawing, business server system 2101 records membership ID 1600, name 1601...

...the purchaser information browses client DB 2114 and ledger DB 2115 and see if financial **account** is registered in the **account code** item 1802. In case there is an account, the account is registered as a refund

account by updating kind of article item 1809 corresponding to **purchaser**'s existing **account code** 1802. In case of there is not an **account**, financial **account code** of easy to transact **account** is registered in **account code**

57

as a financial **account** for refund. If a purchaser wants to issue a business card, a new refund account...invention.

A financial agency 2112 records opening date 1803 in case of new customer referring **account number** 1800, **client number** 1801, **account code** 1802, and article type 1809 in ledger DB 2115 and updates amount received 1812, amount...

...invention. A financial agency 2112 records opening date 1803 in case of new customer referring **account number** 1800, **client number** 1801, **account code** 1802., and article type 1809 in ledger DB 2115 and updates maturity date 1804, balance...

...article (fixed term savings, mutual funds, insurance) the purchaser selected.

Financial agency 2112 sends member **ID**, open financial **account number**

, deposited refund amount, deposit date, and payout date to business server system 2101 of the trading company. The business server system receives the result and records **account number** 1604, deposit date 1602, refund amount 1605, and payout date 1606 of refund DB 1 1 16 to refund DB 2107. Business **server** system 21 01 sends financial **account number** and deposited refund amount to e-inail server 2102 and notifies the information to purchasers...

...following the process of the present invention.

(7-1) Registration and Display of Purchasing Ticket **Information**

**Server** displays article **information** about "X" and sets 10,000 Won as price for a purchasing ticket and issues 460 purchasing tickets, all of which are notified.

(7-2) Receiving **purchase order** of purchasing tickets

Now purchasing order for the purchasing tickets from multiple users are received. This process of receiving **purchase orders** of purchasing tickets from users lasts for a certain period or till the issued purchasing...the article name and designated drawing date or refund date can be displayed.

(2) Receiving **purchase order** of purchasing tickets

This step is to request **purchase orders** of purchasing tickets of gift certificate while browsing the displayed gift certificate information and purchasing...

...selection of payment method and refund method of the purchaser.

64

This process of receiving **purchase orders** of purchasing tickets from users lasts for a certain period or till the issued purchasing...

...electronic

fund transfer) and refund method and click a confirm button, business server system sends **purchaser** name 2302, citizenship registration **number** 2303, credit card type 2308, credit card number 2309, expiration date 2310, and payment **account number** 2311 extracted from membership DB 2104 to credit card company or financial agency through communication ...

...checks the purchaser's credit status and whether the payment is possible after receiving the **information** from the company's business **server** system and sends back the result of the check as well as paid amount 1508...

...01 repeats this process until there is no problem in the provided payment method.  
Business **server** system sends transaction **information** to the financial agency system where the purchaser opened an account for the payment method...

...system 2101 posts sales status of the purchasing tickets as well as the purchasing tickets **information**.  
Business **server** system 2101 creates serial number(s) of purchasing ticket(s) and registers the number in ...and number of salable purchasing ticket(s) of the article in shopping mall homepage. Business **server** system transmits article **information** and serial number of purchasing ticket of the chosen article to e-mail server 2102...

...the winning  
amount of winning amount 2313 item in membership DB 2104 and sends member **ID**, winning amount, and **purchaser** related information to financial agency in coalition with the company. Computer system of the financial agency, after

67

receiving the related information, updates **Client number** 1700, citizenship registration **number** 1701, name 1702, registration date 1703, last update date 1704, **number** of **accounts** 1705., **account number** 1706, password 1707, opening date 1708, and closure date 1709 of membership DB 2114 and **account number** 1800, **client number** 1801, **account code** 1802, opening date 1803, closure date 1804, balance 1805, last transaction date 1806, applied rate...

...the winner buys the

68

article. Business server 2101 updates each record such as member **ID** 2900, **purchase** date 2901, provider **code** 2902, article **code** 2903, **purchase** price 2904 in **purchase** DB 2108 and balance 2314 of membership DB 2104 based on the winner's purchase...

...can afford with the prize. If the winner purchaser buys articles using gift certificates, business **server** transfers article price 2404 **information** retrieved from article DB 2105 to the related financial agency system 2112. The financial agency...and manages membership **ID** 1600, name 1601, refund received date 1602, refund type 1603, refund **account number** 1604, refund amount or point 1605, and refund date 1606 of the purchaser of purchasing...

5...company, trust company) or public agency and develops financial merchandise to manage the refund function **securely** and fairly. Financial agency or public agency being in coalition with the trading company take...

...retrieves information about name, citizenship registration number from membership DB 2104 and refund type, refund **account number**, and refund amount from refund DB 2107, then provides the information to the agencies in...

...coalition without any problem.

(7-2) Creating Refund Account

This step is a process of **server** system creating **account information** for

paying refund amount to winners and losers. This process is managed by server system 21 01 to open a refund **account** to financial **server** or financial system.



70

After drawing, business server system 2101 records membership ID 1600, name...

...the 'refund DB 2107 in order to perform refund process for losers of the drawing. **Server** system 2101 retrieves **information** like member name 2302, citizenship registration number 2303, mailing address 2304, phone number 2305, and...

...the purchaser information browses client DB 2114 and ledger DB 2115 and see if financial **account** is registered in the **account code** item 1802. In case there is an account, the account is registered as a refund account by updating kind of article item 1809 corresponding to **purchaser**'s existing **account code** 1802. In case of there is not an **account**, financial **account code** of easy to transact **account** is registered in **account code** 1802 as a financial **account** for refund. If a purchaser wants to issue a business card, a new refund account...

...invention.

A financial agency 2112 records opening date 1803 in case of new customer referring **account number** 1800, **client number** 1801, **account code** 1802, and article type 1809 in ledger DB 2115 and updates amount received 1812, amount...

...72

A financial agency 2112 records opening date 1803 in case of new customer referring **account number** 1800, **client number** 1801, **account code** 1802, and article type 1809 in ledger DB 2115 and updates maturity date 1804, balance...

...article (fixed term savings, mutual funds, insurance) the purchaser selected.

Financial agency 2112 sends member **ID**, open financial **account number**, deposited refund amount, deposit date, and payout date to business server system 2101 of the trading company. The business server system receives the result and records **account - number** 1604, deposit date 1602, refund amount 1605, and payout date 1606 of refund DI3 I 1 16 to refund DB 2107. Business **server** system 21 01 sends financial **account number** and deposited refund amount to e-mail **server** 2102 and notifies the **information** to purchasers via e-mail after recording the information into the refund DI3 2107. In...Won (providing price 1.50 million won). (9-1) Registration and Display of Purchasing Ticket **Information** **Server** displays gift certificate **information** of which value is 4.60 million Won and sets 10,000 Won as price...

...issues 460

purchasing tickets, all of which are notified.

(9-2) Receive a Request of **Purchase** for Purchasing **Ticket**

75

Now purchasing order for the purchasing tickets from multiple users are received. This process of receiving **purchase orders** of purchasing tickets from users lasts for a certain period or till the issued purchasing...for purchasing the purchasing ticket

It is the step of requesting for the user to **purchase** the purchasing **ticket** for the desired article after browsing the purchasing ticket information and the article **information** displayed on the **server**. For example, if the member wants to purchase one (1) purchasing ticket for the business...

...for the price of the purchasing ticket from the user who wants or requests to **purchase** the purchasing **ticket** . If the purchaser selects the payment method (credit card or fund transfer) and refund method and click the "OK" button, the business server system transmits the name of the **purchaser** 2302, citizenship registration **number** 2303, credit card type 2308, credit card number 2309, validation date 23 1 0, and **account number** for payment 2311 drawn from the membership database 2104 to the credit card or financing...amount of available purchasing tickets for the article of the shopping mall homepage. The business **server** system 2101 sends the article **information** in which the **purchaser** selected and the serial **number** of the purchasing ticket to the e-mail server 2102 after registration of the data...

...The e-mail server 2102 sends the receipt where the article information in which the **purchaser** selected and the serial **number** of the purchasing ticket are written to the purchaser by e-mail  
81  
referring the...

...such as member ID 1600, name 1601, refund receive date 1602, refund type 1603, refund **account number** 1604, refund amount 1605, pay date 1606, etc of the member who purchased the purchasing...

...insurance company, investment trust company) or public institution to manage the refund function fairly and **securely** .  
The cooperating financing agency or public institution of the commission merchant generalize the entire affairs about refund, and the business **server** system administrates the **information** such as refund date, refund type and refund amount, etc. and transfers such information to...

...the membership database 2104 for each member and the refund amount field from the sales **database** , and provides the **information** to the cooperating institution using communication device for the cooperating institution to perform the refund...

...Fig. 34. The financing agency which received the purchaser information  
84  
examines whether the banking **account** is registered for the **account code** held 1802 referring **client database** 2114 and ledger **database** 2115. If the **account** exists, the account is registered as the refund account by updating the goods type field 1809 corresponding to the existing **account code** field 1802. If the **account** does not exist, an ordinary **account code** is registered to the **account code** and a new **account** for refund is opened. If the purchaser wants to issue a business card, a new...

...selected banking goods exists by the same process as described, and a new banking goods **account** is registered to the ledger **database** 2115. The financing agency registers the purchaser **information** to the client **database** 2114 and ledger database 2115 and saves up the refund amount after finishing the opening...

...as the refund method is shown in Fig. 36. The financing agency 2112 refers the **account number** 1800, **client number** 1801, **account code** 1802, and kind of goods 1809, registers the opening date 1803 if the purchaser is...

...as the refund method is shown in Fig. 37. The financing agency 2112 refers the **account number** 1800, **client number** 1801, **account code** 1802, and kind of goods 1809 of the ledger database 2115, registers

the opening date...

...mutual fund, insurance) in which the purchaser selected.

The financing agency 2112 transfers the member **ID 1600, account number**

1604 of the newly opened **account**, refund amount supplied 1605, and paying date 1602 fields to the business server system 2101 of proprietor. Business server system receives the results and registers the **account number 1604**, paying date 1602, refund amount 1605, and refund date 1606 data to the refund database 2107. On the other hand, the business **server 2101** transfers the banking **account number** and the contents of the saved refund amount to the e-mail server 2102 after of the Purchasing Ticket **Information**

First, the **server** displays the article **information** about A notebook computer equivalent to 4,600,000 won, and the purchasing ticket information...

20/5,K/5 (Item 4 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00901316 \*\*Image available\*\*

**ELECTRONIC INTERNATIONAL TRADING**

**ECHANGES ELECTRONIQUES INTERNATIONAUX**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ELECTRONIC INTERNATIONAL TRADE SERVICES PTY LTD, "Grosvenor Schiliro",  
Level 2, 333-339, George Street, Sydney, NSW 2000, AU, AU (Residence),  
AU (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

FEIL Martin Keith, 19 Boomerang Street, Turrumurra, NSW 2074, AU, AU  
(Residence), AU (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)  
OWEN Ronald James Haig, 33 Lesley Avenue, Carlingford, NSW 2118, AU, AU  
(Residence), AU (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)  
STEVENS Michael John, 55 Billarga Road, Westleigh, NSW 2120, AU, AU  
(Residence), AU (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)  
SWIFT Stephen Mark, Unit 4, 62 Mary Street, Lilyfield, NSW 2040, AU, AU  
(Residence), AU (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)  
INGERSOLE Kevin John, 2 Surf Rider Avenue, North Avoca, NSW 2260, AU, AU  
(Residence), AU (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

COWLE Anthony John (et al) (agent), DAVIES COLLISON CAVE, Level 10, 10  
Barrack Street, Sydney, NSW 2000, AU,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200235382 A1 20020502 (WO 0235382)

Application: WO 2001AU614 20010524 (PCT/WO AU0100614)

Priority Application: AU 20001053 20001027

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU

CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP

KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD

SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/30

International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 22574

English Abstract

The present invention provides a consolidation of the myriad of technicalities of Customs, Taxation, Quarantine and Logistics with the technology of contemporary systems development and integration. The invention also provides a seamless, electronic international trading system across national borders. The invention provides an electronic international trading method/system/software, which includes: obtaining import/export data for internationally traded goods; obtaining source information based upon import/export data and transferring the source information to at least one management module; at least one management module processing the source information producing processed data from at least one management module, whereby, each management module relates to an area of import and export related international trading.

French Abstract

L'invention concerne le regroupement des tres nombreuses modalites techniques relatives aux douanes, aux impots, a la quarantaine et la logistique, grace a la technologie de l'integration et du developpement de systemes contemporains. L'invention concerne egalement un systeme d'echanges internationaux electroniques continu au-dela des frontieres nationales. L'invention concerne en outre un procede/systeme/logiciel d'echanges internationaux electroniques, qui consistent a obtenir des donnees d'import/export concernant des biens echanges sur le plan international, a obtenir des informations sources basees sur les donnees d'import/export et a transferer les informations sources a au moins un module de gestion, au moins un module de gestion traitant les informations sources et produisant des donnees traitees a partir d'au moins un module de gestion. Chaque module de gestion traite d'un domaine de l'echange international associe aux importations et aux exportations.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication 20020502 A1 With international search report.

Examination 20021010 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of 19th month from priority date

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/30

International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Claims

Claim

... 7 is provided to process the import/export data 2 obtained from the inter-linked **databases** 3 as source **information** 8. The individual management modules 9 contain algorithms or other features enabling calculations to be...  
...and method therefor. Generally, security measures will be provided to keep a company's data **secure** . By provision of said software, the present invention enables organisations to meet processing and compliance ...  
...lectrof zic Intei-national Rading S@lsteinlMethod Inter-linked Databases  
A cluster of inter-linked **databases** 3 is provided which stores **information** on entities including: Suppliers-, Customers-, Shipping Details; Product; Components; Origin; Valuation Algorithms, Product Costs; Custorns...  
...The inter-linked databases 3 be tailored for every user (client) by the installer. Further **information** regarding the inter-linked **databases** 3 is provided below. This **information** hub provides the source information 8 and software links to power the management modules 9...The Logistics,

- Compliance and Costs tool can draw upon the full data resources of the **Database** to provide either pre-determined **information** screens which are periodically updated, or to allow the user to interact with the Database...transmitted to Customs 320. Inventory, disbursement note charges, invoice information 303 is transmitted to a **client** ERP system 330, Export **number** /clearance, disbursement invoice information 304 is transmitted to a freight forwarder 340. The freight forwarder...  
...362 to the client ERP system 330. The client ERP system 330 can transmit a **purchase order** 331 to the supplier 360. **Purchase order** , purchase invoice, goods receipt, sales invoice and goods dispatch information 332 is supplied to the...
- ...client ERP system 330 means can be provided to enable the client to raise a **purchase order** , enter an invoice, receive goods, enter goods, enter a disbursement invoice and make payments, Also...business rules modules 410 via an event 420. The business rules modules 410 draw on **database** 430 for **information** . Examples of the input **information** 431 into the **database** 430 include bill of lading 432, supplier invoice 433, disbursement invoice 434, export sale invoice 435 and **purchase order** 436. The database 430 can also be provided with update information 451 from a module...
- ...In-house integrated solution residing in a multi-national company's data centre and operating **securely** over the corporate Intranet or the Internet through a **secure** gateway,  
In-house integrated solution that is web hosted on an Application Service Provider (ASP) running over the Internet through a **secure** gateway;  
A third party processes transactions via an outsourced. solution whereby the software is web hosted on an ASP running over the Internet through a **secure** gateway.  
Overall Concept  
The EITS seeks to provide an 'Expert System' that contains intelligence to...
- ...capabilities including English, Japanese, German, French, Koren, Mandarin (or common Chinese character set);  
Flexibility in **database** design to incorporate varying regulatory **information** lo reporting requirements, terminology and required data elements used in different countries;  
Flexibility to cater...
- ...forms and electronic transaction  
lodgement mechanisms used in different countries;  
Ability to consolidate multi-country **database information** for global monitoring and reporting;  
Designed to allow multi-companies in multi-country to use...refer System Communications Co-ordination)  
Monitoring of despatched transactions (refer System  
m Communications Co-ordination)  
**Monitoring** of event **status** system  
Notification of outstanding or due events System  
The events for each module are determined...
- ...Transactions  
Each individual module determines the output transactions to the event manager  
Reports & Enquiries  
Event **status monitor** report / inquiry;

Event transaction problem report / inquiry,  
Automatic problem transaction e-mail to key users...

...Functions

Function Perform by

Send and receive all communications (refer Events Management) System

Link with **status monitoring** (International Affiliate Management) System

Maintain communications method, source, destination and User responsibility

Provide Third party...and M outputs from the other EITS modules will be the base for determining the **database information storage** and retrieval requirements.

Output Transactions

No output transactions generated from the database module.

Reports & Enquiries...

...company groups or levels. It can draw upon the full data resources of the EITS **Database** to provide either pre-determined **information** screens which are periodically updated or to allow the user to interact with the...

...module is the ability to link to electronic imaging software to capture and populate the **database** with historical **information** for review and analysis.

Functions

Perpetual Transaction Index (minimum 15 years)

Electronic storage and imaging...

...source data for all reporting requirements should be able to be extracted directly from **information** already stored in the EITS **database**.

Output Transactions

No output transaction will be generated from this modules, as the destination data...message 535. The authority interface manager 525 effects the updates 540 of the EITS master **database** 545. **Information** is received from the updates step 540, the EITS master database 545 and the client...Module Function Flowchart is shown in figure 6. As illustrated in figure 6,1 a **purchase order** (PO) from the ERP system is automatically transmitted, or entered manually, at step 600, and...

...list to the PO, invoice and updates import records in the import record transaction 628. **Information** from the EITS **database** 608 is used in step 675 to update customs transactions with static product and tariff...

...the ERP system 710. The ERP system 710 in turn transmits information 715 such as **purchase orders**, invoices, product and supplier details to the imports module 700. The imports module 700 also...

...the above)

-i'initial -creation Record import event, via generation of System

of customs overseas **purchase order** or receipt of

irecord export entry from EITS used by associated

group company, and create invoice from ERP system System

of customs @ and compare to **purchase order** and

No Event Function Perform by

record generate/populate initial customs record

Check product Check...

...departments for duty and taxes, AQIS and other suppliers for service fees and charges.

a story 180 sent to any **device** will be experienced in a manner that is optimal for that device and user. Step...

...a number of reasons. For example, while transferring a story 180 to a story enabled **client** 336 (see FIG. 1), if the bandwidth is too small, a sub-file will not...

20/5,K/7 (Item 6 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00869196 \*\*Image available\*\*

**SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR ANONYMOUS RECHARGING OF STORED VALUE ACCOUNTS**  
**SYSTEME ET PROCEDE PERMETTANT LA RECHARGE ANONYME DE COMPTES A VALEUR**  
**STOCKEE**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

GOPIN INC, Suite 310, 1122 Kenilworth Drive, Towson, MD 21204, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

SHANNON John P, 3195 Barlow Cres., R.R. 1, Dunrobin, Ontario K0A 1T0, CA,

BOUFFARD Claude C, R.R. 1, PB/CP V4, Chelsea, Quebec J0X 1N0, CA,  
SOMERVILLE Jim B, 3899A Richmond Road, Nepean, Ontario K2H 8T8, CA,

Legal Representative:

BALDAUF Kent E Jr (et al) (agent), Webb Ziesenheim Logsdon Orkin &  
Hanson, P.C., 700 Koppers Building, 436 Seventh Avenue, Pittsburgh, PA  
15219-1818, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200203290 A1 20020110 (WO 0203290)  
Application: WO 2001US19899 20010622 (PCT/WO US0119899)  
Priority Application: US 2000598987 20000622

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AT (utility model) AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY  
BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ CZ (utility model) DE DE (utility model) DK DK  
(utility model) DM DZ EC EE EE (utility model) ES FI FI (utility model)  
GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV  
MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SK (utility  
model) SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 5725

English Abstract

A system for anonymously recharging the value on telephone, gasoline, vending or other stored value accounts enables the setting up of a secondary authentication account for the subsequent application of value on the card or other instrument to conduct cash-like transactions without disclosure of personal information. When a consumer (111) wishes to add value to a depleted card or other instrument, they may communicate with a bank, credit card issuer or other financial institutions (113) to allocate an amount for recharge, which amount may then be communicated without the identity of the consumer to the account administrator. The administrator of the account in turn validates and applies this cash-like credit to the stored value instrument, thus enabling immediate recharging

of the amount available on the card. No one party other than the consumer may be aware of the identity of the consumer, purchase information and other details, although transactions may be reconstructed under appropriate legal process.

French Abstract

L'invention concerne un systeme permettant de recharger de maniere anonyme la valeur stockee de comptes de telephone, d'essence, de distribution automatique ou autres, et la constitution d'un compte d'authentification secondaire pour l'utilisation consecutive de la valeur sur la carte ou un autre moyen de paiement afin d'effectuer des transactions de la meme maniere qu'avec de l'argent liquide, sans divulgation d'informations personnelles. Lorsqu'un consommateur (111) souhaite ajouter de la valeur a une carte epuisee ou a un autre moyen de paiement, il peut communiquer avec une banque, un emetteur de cartes de credit ou d'autres institutions financieres (113) pour affecter un montant a une recharge, montant qui peut alors etre communique sans l'identite du consommateur a l'administrateur du compte. L'administrateur du compte valide et applique a son tour ce credit, comme si c'etait de l'argent liquide, sur le moyen de paiement a valeur stockee, permettant ainsi une recharge immediate du montant disponible sur la carte. Nulle autre partie que le consommateur ne peut connaitre l'identite du consommateur, les informations relatives aux achats et d'autres details, meme si des transactions peuvent etre reconstituees par une procedure legale appropriee.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication 20020110 A1 With international search report.

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... manager 110, along with financial institutions 113 and other elements results in increased security and **privacy** to the consumer performing the recharging action on their stored value account 123. As shown...

...and recharging of the stored value account 120, including the consumer's identity, any transaction **ID** (such as sales receipt **number**, **purchase order number** or other), the identity of the goods or services purchased, the bank deposit identification, and...

**20/5,K/8 (Item 7 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00867354 \*\*Image available\*\*

**SYSTEM FOR CARD ACTIVITY-BASED MORTGAGE CREDITING**

**SYSTEME DE PRETS HYPOTHECAIRES DEPENDANT DES OPERATIONS DE CARTE DE CREDIT**

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

CARRAGHER Philip, 904 Lookout Court, Windsor, CO 80550, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

WEBSTER Steven Earl, 269 Newfound Harbor Drive, Merrit Island, FL 32952,  
US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Legal Representative:

TRZYNA Peter K (agent), P.O. Box 7131, Chicago, IL 60680-7131, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200201479 A1 20020103 (WO 0201479)



Search Report from Ginger D. Roberts

Application: WO 2000US35341 20001222 (PCT/WO US0035341)  
Priority Application: US 2000604696 20000626; US 2000669196 20000925  
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ  
DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ  
LC LK LR LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI  
SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM  
Main International Patent Class: **G06F-019/00**  
Publication Language: English  
Filing Language: English  
Fulltext Availability:  
Detailed Description  
Claims  
Fulltext Word Count: 23099

English Abstract

An electrical digital computer (7) and a data processing system (see Fig. 1), together with methods of making and employing the machine in the field of computerized aspects of card crediting to mortgages is described. A method of card activity-based residential expense crediting applied to aspects of mortgages is disclosed. The method includes the steps of associating card activity with an external residential expense and crediting an amount to the residential expense responsive to the card activity and generating output including the card activity-based and generating output the card activity-based residential expense crediting where some of the steps are carried out by computer.

French Abstract

L'invention concerne un ordinateur (7) electrique et un systeme (voir Fig. 1) de traitement de donnees, ainsi que des procedes permettant de produire cette machine et de l'utiliser dans le domaine du traitement informatique des credits hypothecaires associes a une carte de credit. L'invention concerne un procede de credit au logement fonde sur les operations de carte de credit, applique a differents aspects hypothecaires. Les etapes de ce procede consistent a associer les operations de carte de credit a une depense externe affectee a un logement, a avancer pour cette depense affectee a un logement une somme dependant des operations de carte de credit, et a generer une sortie comprenant le credit au logement calcule en fonction des operations de carte de credit, certaines de ces etapes etant effectuees par ordinateur.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication 20020103 A1 With international search report.  
Examination 20020502 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of 19th month from priority date

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-019/00**

Fulltext Availability:

Claims

Claim

... an account with someone else in order to accumulate points faster, are that the maximum **number** of cardholders per **account** (inverted exclamation mark)s usually limited to a maximum of three or four. And those...ability to borrow money f rom the home equity line that is a second mortgage **secured** by the property. The interest rate charged on this card, which is **secured** credit rather than unsecured credit, is usually lower than the 5 normal interest rates charged...

...be available in the state the consumer 0 Uves in. Also, since the card is **secured** by the property, not unsecured like most credit cards, the cardholder may loose the property...S. Patent No. 5,025,372 (Burton) provides a system which rebates directly to the **credit instrument** (credit card). Another related art business practice involves 'bidding' for mortgages. 5 Two popular mortgage...

...of mortgages. It is an aciditional object of the present invention to provide an electronic **file** of the mortgage for easier **information** access for the consumer. It is yet an additional object of the present

**20/5,K/9 (Item 8 from file: 349)**  
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00867340 \*\*Image available\*\*

**INITIALIZING/ACTIVATING ACCOUNTS UTILIZABLE FOR PURCHASING/PROVISIONING  
ITEMS/SERVICES OVER DATA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS**  
INITIALISATION ET ACTIVATION DE COMPTES PERMETTANT D'ACHETER OU DE  
S'APPROVISIONNER EN ARTICLES OU SERVICES DANS DES RESEAUX DE  
COMMUNICATIONS DE DONNEES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ZEBRAPASS INC, Suite 200, 1220 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC  
20038, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states  
except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

CUNNINGHAM Donald A, 7945 Turncrest Drive, Potomac, MD 20854, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)  
KLEAR Jordan C, 7111 Woodmont Avenue, Apt. 404, Bethesda, MD 20815, US,  
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)  
STEREN Marc N, 7620 Old Georgetown Road, Apt. 815, Bethesda, MD 20814, US  
, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

DONNER Irah H (et al) (agent), Hale and Dorr LLP, 1455 Pennsylvania  
Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20004, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200201451 A1 20020103 (WO 0201451)  
Application: WO 2000US31346 20001116 (PCT/WO US0031346)  
Priority Application: US 2000213519 20000623; US 2000215878 20000630; US  
2000702794 20001101

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CZ DE DK  
DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KR KZ LC LK LR  
LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL  
TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 33608

#### English Abstract

A technique for initializing an account for use in purchasing and provisioning admittance to entertainment events to an event customer utilizes a data communication network (1908). These entertainment events include any one or more of sporting events, movies, theatre events,

open-seating events, reserved-seating events, and/or any combination thereof (1940). The technique includes receiving a communication from the customer at a server via the data communication network (1908) requesting activation of the account. In response to the communication, the account is activated to allow storage of information regarding purchases made by the customer. In addition, an identifier is associated with the customer. Then, an identification device is distributed to the customer (1972). This identification device has the identifier stored therein and is utilizable for accessing the account at a point of sale for provisioning of the purchases (Figures 19a and 19b).

#### French Abstract

Selon l'invention, une technique d'initialisation d'un compte destine a effectuer des achats ou un provisionnement pour l'admission d'un client a des evenements recreatifs met en oeuvre un reseau de communication de donnees (1908). Ces evenements recreatifs incluent un ou plusieurs evenements sportifs, des films, des pieces de theatre, des evenements a guichet ouvert, des evenements a guichet ferme, et/ou une quelconque combinaison de ces evenements (1940). Cette technique consiste a recevoir, au niveau d'un serveur, par l'intermediaire du reseau de communication de donnees (1908), une communication du client demandant l'activation du compte. En reponse a cette communication, le compte est active pour permettre le stockage d'informations concernant les achats effectues par le client. De plus, un identificateur est associe au client. Le dispositif d'identification est ensuite distribue au client (1972). Le dispositif d'identification enregistre l'identificateur et peut etre utilise pour acceder a un compte au niveau d'un point de vente ou le client peut s'approvisionner.

#### Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication 20020103 A1 With international search report.

Examination 20021121 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of 19th month from priority date

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

#### Detailed Description

... and other related information. In addition, a user may utilize main computing server 1720 to **purchase tickets**, concessions, and/or other merchandise as well. To **purchase a ticket** or other merchandise, the user conducts a credit card transaction or other similar **secure** transaction utilizing for example, an Internet credit/debit service, or the like. Then, the information...

...transmitted. to the theatre. To illustrate, after the purchase of a movie ticket, main computing **server** 1720 updates an **account** associated with the user which may be located locally, at the theatre server, or at...

...altogether. Alternatively, main computing server 1720 may authorize printing of a ticket containing an identification **code** at the user's **client** server or optionally the encoding of ticket or account information onto, for example, a memory...

...user gains admission to an event only after a movie 1 5 attendant verifies the **purchase** of a **ticket**, which occurs when the attendant accesses the user's **account** using the **identifier** stored on the identification device presented by the user.

Using the smart card as an...

20/5,K/10 (Item 9 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00851695

**METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR MANAGING ACCOUNT RECEIVABLES**  
**PROCEDE ET DISPOSITIF DE GESTION DE CREANCES**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

GENERAL ELECTRIC CAPITAL EQUIPMENT FINANCE INC, 2300 Meadowvale  
Boulevard, Mississauga, Ontario L5N 5P9, CA, CA (Residence), CA  
(Nationality)

Inventor(s):

LAND David, 3270 Charmaine Heights, Mississauga, Ontario L5J 4A2, CA,  
GETGOOD Alan, 2340 Bromsgrove Road, Unit 59, Mississauga, Ontario L5A 3C1  
, CA,

Legal Representative:

WILSON Craig (agent), Craig Wilson and Company, 2570 Matheson Blvd. East,  
Suite 211, Mississauga, Ontario L4W 4Z3, CA,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200184346 A2 20011108 (WO 0184346)  
Application: WO 2001IB916 20010430 (PCT/WO IB0100916)  
Priority Application: US 2000561655 20000502

Designated States: AU CA JP MX

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/00**

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 10335

English Abstract

French Abstract

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication 20011108 A2 With declaration under Article 17(2)(a); without  
abstract; title not checked by the International  
Searching Authority.

Examination 20020131 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of  
19th month from priority date

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/00**

Fulltext Availability:

Claims

Claim

... site. Both systems 20, 30 are configured to download and upload  
required data through a **secure** connection, from each other, for  
performing the required functions. Continuous enhancements ensure  
compatibility to use...

...with a Pentium processor and a minimum 64 MB RAM running Windows NT 4.0  
**server** and an Internet **Information Server** 92. The Busintss logic  
will reside in this layer in the fonn of Dynamic Link...64 MB RAM running  
Sun Solaris. The database layer resides within database server 36.  
Centralized **database** 94 containing a variety of **information** relating

to clients and their customers, as described below in greater detail, is stored on...

...Furthermore, server system 12 also includes a retrieving component 120 to retrieve information from data **storage** device 38. An **information** fulfillment component 122 downloads the requested **information** after retrieving from data **storage** device 38 to the plurality of devices. The architectures of systems 10 as well as...ARS 10 can produce journal entries to update G/L system 180 by using pseudo **account numbers** internally which are mapped and transferred to client's G/L system 180 via a...

...an existing customer through Credit Inquiry Module 190 on a customer who has placed a **purchase order** through OSB system 20. Once the customer places a **purchase order**, ARS 10 receives a request for approval 220 on a new account. ARS 1...approve the order, ARS 10 assigns an approval number in the case of an existing account or an **account number** 326 in the case of a new customer account to the order and interfaces with...

20/5,K/11 (Item 10 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00806389

**SCHEDULING AND PLANNING BEFORE AND PROACTIVE MANAGEMENT DURING MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE IN A NETWORK-BASED SUPPLY CHAIN ENVIRONMENT**  
**PROGRAMMATION ET PLANIFICATION ANTICIPEE, ET GESTION PROACTIVE AU COURS DE LA MAINTENANCE ET DE L'ENTRETIEN D'UN ENVIRONNEMENT DU TYPE CHAINE D'APPROVISIONNEMENT RESEAUTEE**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ACCENTURE LLP, 1661 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

MIKURAK Michael G, 108 Englewood Boulevard, Hamilton, NJ 08610, US,

Legal Representative:

HICKMAN Paul L (agent), Oppenheimer Wolff & Donnelly, LLP, 38th Floor, 2029 Century Park East, Los Angeles, CA 90067-3024, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200139082 A2 20010531 (WO 0139082)

Application: WO 2000US32228 20001122 (PCT/WO US0032228)

Priority Application: US 99447625 19991122; US 99444889 19991122

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/16

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 152479

English Abstract

French Abstract

L'invention concerne un systeme, un procede, et un article manufacture de gestion proactive mis en oeuvre au cours de la maintenance et de l'entretien d'un environnement du type chaine d'approvisionnement reseautee. Les appels telephoniques, les donnees et autres informations multimedia sont routes via un reseau assurant le transfert des informations via Internet au moyen d'informations de routage telephonique et d'informations d'adresse de protocole Internet. Ledit reseau comprend un gestionnaire de seuil proactif qui avertit a l'avance les fournisseurs d'une rupture de contrat imminente. Ledit gestionnaire de seuil proactif envoie une alarme au fournisseur de services lorsque le niveau de service du moment n'atteint plus le niveau de service determine dans le contrat en termes de maintien d'un certain niveau de service.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication 20010531 A2 Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.  
Examination 20010927 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of 19th month from priority date  
Declaration 20020103 Late publication under Article 17.2a  
Republication 20020103 A2 With declaration under Article 17(2)(a); without abstract; title not checked by the International Searching Authority.

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/16

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... least one of the items, (inverted exclamation mark).e., products and services, for which the **order** is received. The tax cost for each order is calculated, and may include a listing...pickup area at an automated store, including the following steps.

- (a) communicating a customer's **purchase** order for at least one article via an interactive electronic network;
- (b) receiving the customer's **purchase** order at a host computer in communication with the interactive electronic network-;
- (c) processing the...

20/5,K/12 (Item 11 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00806384

**NETWORK AND LIFE CYCLE ASSET MANAGEMENT IN AN E-COMMERCE ENVIRONMENT AND METHOD THEREOF**

**GESTION D'ACTIFS DURANT LE CYCLE DE VIE ET EN RESEAU DANS UN ENVIRONNEMENT DE COMMERCE ELECTRONIQUE ET PROCEDE ASSOCIE**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ACCENTURE LLP, 1661 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

MIKURAK Michael G, 108 Englewood Blvd., Hamilton, NJ 08610, US,

Legal Representative:

HICKMAN Paul L (agent), Oppenheimer Wolff & Donnelly, LLP, 38th Floor, 2029 Century Park East, Los Angeles, CA 90067-3024, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200139030 A2 20010531 (WO 0139030)

Search Report from Ginger D. Roberts

Application: WO 2000US32324 20001122 (PCT/WO US0032324)  
Priority Application: US 99444775 19991122; US 99447621 19991122  
Designated States: AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK  
DZ EE ES FI GB GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT  
LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR  
TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM  
Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**  
Publication Language: English  
Filing Language: English  
Fulltext Availability:  
Detailed Description  
Claims  
Fulltext Word Count: 171499

English Abstract

French Abstract

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)  
Publication 20010531 A2 Without international search report and to be  
republished upon receipt of that report.  
Examination 20010913 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of  
19th month from priority date  
Declaration 20021024 Late publication under Article 17.2a  
Republication 20021024 A2 With declaration under Article 17(2)(a); without  
abstract; title not checked by the International  
Searching Authority.

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**  
Fulltext Availability:  
Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... upward in order to take the item into the shopping basket after the  
confirmation.

The **state** in which the necessary function is not displayed without  
scrolling not only imposes a burden...all execution necessary to operate  
on that license occurs on that machine. Consequently, a central **server**  
containing most of the licenses available on a particular network is  
mainly responsible for maintaining...

20/5,K/13 (Item 12 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00806383

COLLABORATIVE CAPACITY PLANNING AND REVERSE INVENTORY MANAGEMENT DURING  
DEMAND AND SUPPLY PLANNING IN A NETWORK-BASED SUPPLY CHAIN ENVIRONMENT  
AND METHOD THEREOF  
PLANIFICATION EN COLLABORATION DES CAPACITES ET GESTION ANTICIPEE DES  
STOCKS LORS DE LA PLANIFICATION DE L'OFFRE ET DE LA DEMANDE DANS UN  
ENVIRONNEMENT DE CHAINE D'APPROVISIONNEMENT FONDEE SUR LE RESEAU ET  
PROCEDE ASSOCIE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

Search Report from Ginger D. Roberts

ANDERSEN CONSULTING LLP, 1661 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

MIKURAK Michael G, 108 Englewood Blvd., Hamilton, NJ 08610, US,

Legal Representative:

HICKMAN Paul L (agent), Hickman Coleman & Hughes, LLP, P.O. Box 52037,  
Palo Alto, CA 94303, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200139029 A2 20010531 (WO 0139029)

Application: WO 2000US32309 20001122 (PCT/WO US0032309)

Priority Application: US 99444655 19991122; US 99444886 19991122

Designated States: AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE

DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR

LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL

TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/00

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 157840

English Abstract

A system, method and article of manufacture are provided for collaborative capacity planning during demand and supply planning in a network-based supply chain. Data access is provided from multiple simultaneous data sources utilizing a network for demand and supply planning in a network-based supply chain having at least one service provider and at least one manufacturer. Capacity data is stored utilizing the network.

French Abstract

On decrit un systeme, un procede et un article manufacture qui permettent d'effectuer la planification en collaboration des capacites lors de la planification de l'offre et de la demande dans une chaine d'approvisionnement fondee sur le reseau. L'accès aux donnees provient d'une pluralite de sources de donnees simultanees auxquelles on accede par un reseau en vue d'effectuer la planification de l'offre et de la demande dans une chaine d'approvisionnement fondee sur le reseau comprenant au moins un fournisseur de service et au moins un fabricant. Des donnees de capacite sont stockees au moyen du reseau.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication 20010531 A2 Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.

Examination 20011206 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of 19th month from priority date

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/00

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... would not be denied access to features and services which the user typically subscribed. Obviously, **storing** or replicating this data and then managing synchronicity over a worldwide network would be process...a backup DAP 1212 A DAP 1212-1216 is a facility that receives requests for



**information** from the switches 12166-1210, processes the requests, and returns the requested **information** back to the requesting switch 12061210. The switches 1206-1210 use **information** from the DAPs 1212-1216 to process calls through the network.

When a call passes...

...usage and events occurring over a hybrid network. Next, in step 1402, the data is **analyzed** to determine a **status** of the hybrid network which in turn, in step 1404, is utilized during management of...combined bit rate times error rate performance of a local cable could be I 1 **orders** of magnitude better than a voice-grade telephone line. New technology, however, has been improving...run a software package concurrently under a site license is theoretically limited only by the **number** of users in the computing environment. Although site-licensing may ease administrative and operational problems... financial transaction capabilities related to both electronic information and/or appliance usage and other electronic **credit** and/or currency usage and administration capabilities, (d) privacy protection for usage information a user...

20/5,K/14 (Item 13 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00806382

METHOD FOR AFFORDING A MARKET SPACE INTERFACE BETWEEN A PLURALITY OF  
MANUFACTURERS AND SERVICE PROVIDERS AND INSTALLATION MANAGEMENT VIA A  
MARKET SPACE INTERFACE

PROCEDE DE MISE A DISPOSITION D'UNE INTERFACE D'ESPACE DE MARCHE ENTRE UNE  
PLURALITE DE FABRICANTS ET DES FOURNISSEURS DE SERVICES ET GESTION  
D'UNE INSTALLATION VIA UNE INTERFACE D'ESPACE DE MARCHE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ACCENTURE LLP, 1661 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

MIKURAK Michael G, 108 Englewood Blvd., Hamilton, NJ 08610, US,

Legal Representative:

HICKMAN Paul L (et al) (agent), Oppenheimer Wolff & Donnelly LLP, 1400  
Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200139028 A2 20010531 (WO 0139028)

Application: WO 2000US32308 20001122 (PCT/WO US0032308)

Priority Application: US 99444773 19991122; US 99444798 19991122

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ

DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK

LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK

SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 170977

English Abstract

French Abstract

On decrit un systeme, un procede et un article manufacture qui constituent une structure de chaine d'approvisionnement fondee sur le reseau. L'installation d'un service est geree au moyen d'un reseau. La demande et l'approvisionnement des offres de fabricant sont planifies au moyen du reseau et les commandes relatives aux offres du fabricant sont egalement gerees au moyen du reseau. Le reseau est egalement utilise pour gerer les actifs sur le reseau, y compris pour effectuer la maintenance et le service pour les actifs de reseau au moyen du reseau.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication 20010531 A2 Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.  
Examination 20010913 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of 19th month from priority date  
Declaration 20020725 Late publication under Article 17.2a  
Republication 20020725 A2 With declaration under Article 17(2)(a); without abstract; title not checked by the International Searching Authority.

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... is located and operated within the power utility customer's home and includes electrical control, **monitoring**, and measurement devices which allow the utility to monitor electrical consumption in real time, assist ...a different fori-nat, such as in an epoch time forinat. Epoch time is the **number** of one (1) second increments since a particular date and time in history. For example...

**20/5,K/15 (Item 14 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00803948 \*\*Image available\*\*

**METHOD OF AND SYSTEM FOR ENABLING BRAND-IMAGE COMMUNICATION BETWEEN VENDORS AND CONSUMERS**

**PROCEDE ET SYSTEME PERMETTANT DE COMMUNIQUER UNE IMAGE DE MARQUE ENTRE DES VENDEURS ET DES CONSOMMATEURS**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

IPF INC, Soundview Plaza, 1266 East Main Street, Stamford, CT 06902, US,  
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except:  
US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

PERKOWSKI Thomas J, 10 Waldon Road, Darien, CT 06820, US, US (Residence),  
US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

PERKOWSKI Thomas J (agent), Thomas J. Perkowski, P.C., Soundview Plaza,  
1266 East Main Street, Stamford, CT 06902, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200137540 A2-A3 20010525 (WO 0137540)

Application: WO 2000US31757 20001117 (PCT/WO US0031757)

Priority Application: US 99441973 19991117; US 99447121 19991122; US  
99465859 19991217; US 2000483105 20000114; US 2000599690 20000622; US  
2000641908 20000818; US 2000695744 20001024

Parent Application/Grant:

Related by Continuation to: US 99441973 19991117 (CIP); US 99447121

19991122 (CIP); US 99465859 19991217 (CIP); US 2000483105 20000114 (CIP); US 2000599690 20000622 (CIP); US 2000641908 20000818 (CIP); US 2000695744 20001024 (CIP)

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

International Patent Class: **G06F-015/16** ; G09G-005/00

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 116871

English Abstract

An integrated consumer product marketing and information system which enables manufacturers, retailers, and consumers to carry out product-related functions: an internet product information subsystem (2) delivers information to interested consumers, using universal product code information in particular (3); product advertising is delivered to consumers (2A) within physical and electronic shopping environments; a sales analysis and forecasting subsystem (5) enables retailer purchasing agents to make obtain information about manufacturers' products in order to make informed purchases along the supply chain.

French Abstract

L'invention concerne un systeme integre de maniere fonctionnelle et un procede de commercialisation, de distribution et d'education/information de produits de consommation, qui permettent a des fabricants, a des revendeurs, a leurs agents respectifs et aux consommateurs d'accomplir quatre fonctions fondamentales associees au produit du cote de la demande du circuit de detail, a savoir : permettre aux responsables du commercialisation, de la marque et/ou du produit de creer et de gerer une image de marque composee pour chaque bien de consommation a la vente aussi bien sur le marche physique qu'electronique, a permettre aux fabricants, aux revendeurs et a leurs agents publicitaires et de commercialisation de montrer a des consommateurs des publicites relatives aux biens de consommation, dans un point de vente ou a proximite de ce dernier dans les environnements de commerce au detail aussi bien physique qu'electronique, de facon a garantir que l'image de marque voulue du fabricant soit diffusee et, parallelement, que la demande du produit soit influencee positivement. Le systeme et le procede permettent en outre aux revendeurs, aux fabricants et a leurs agents publicitaires et de commercialisation de promouvoir les produits de consommation aupres des consommateurs dans des environnements de commerce au detail aussi bien physique qu'electronique afin d'influencer positivement (c'est-a-dire de reduire) l'offre de ces produits dans les stocks et de promouvoir les ventes et les profits. Le systeme et le procede permettent aussi aux consommateurs de demander et d'obtenir des informations fiables concernant un produit d'un fabricant afin d'effectuer des achats en toute connaissance de cause du cote de la demande du circuit du detail, tout en permettant a des acheteurs au detail de demander et d'obtenir des informations fiables concernant un produit d'un fabricant afin d'effectuer des achats en toute connaissance de cause du cote de l'offre, influencant ainsi la demande du produit de maniere positive.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Search Report from Ginger D. Roberts

Publication 20010525 A2 Without international search report and to be  
republished upon receipt of that report.  
Search Rpt 20020926 Late publication of international search report  
Republication 20020926 A3 With international search report.  
Republication 20020926 A3 Before the expiration of the time limit for  
amending the claims and to be republished in the  
event of the receipt of amendments.

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

International Patent Class: **G06F-015/16 ...**

Fulltext Availability:

Claims

Claim

... is then stored as a Web-based document on an Internet information  
server at predesignated **URL** , symbolically linked to the UPN, so that  
consumers can use the UPN to access a...

...comprising a plurality of manufacturer-operated client machines equipped  
with

EDI-enabled UPN/TM/PD/ **URL** management RDBMS software for (1) collecting

Page 76

Page 77

Page 78

Page 79

Page...4 for providing trading partners (e.g. a manufacturer and a  
retailer) to sell and **purchase** consumer goods by sending and receiving  
documents (e.g. **purchase orders** , invoices, advance slip notices,  
etc.) to consummate purchase and sale transactions using either Value

Added...

20/5,K/16 (Item 15 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00803562 \*\*Image available\*\*

**SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR ORDERING SAMPLE QUANTITIES OVER A NETWORK**

**SYSTEME ET PROCEDE POUR COMMANDER DES QUANTITES D'ECHANTILLONS SUR UN  
RESEAU**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

TRADE ACCESS INC, 350 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02139-4182, US,  
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except:  
US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

CONKLIN Jeffrey, 41 Rutland Square, Boston, MA 02118, US, US (Residence),  
US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

FOUCHER David, 374 Beacon Street, Somerville, MA 02143, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

FOUCHER Daniel, 195 South Road, Bedford, MA 01730, US, US (Residence), US  
(Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

STRETCH Maureen (agent), 26 Charles Street, Natick, MA 01760, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200137114 A1 20010525 (WO 0137114)

Application: WO 99US27176 19991117 (PCT/WO US9927176)

Priority Application: WO 99US27176 19991117

Parent Application/Grant:

Related by Continuation to: US 98192848 19981116 (CON)

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE

ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT

LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT

UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/00**

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 25389

#### English Abstract

A multivariate negotiations engine for ordering sample quantities which: enables a sponsor to create and administer a community between participants such as buyers and sellers having similar interests (60); allows a buyer/participant to search and evaluate seller information (70), propose and negotiate orders and counteroffers that include all desired terms (70), request and order sample quantities (74), and track activity; allows a seller/participant to use remote authoring templates to create a complete Website for immediate integration and activation in the community (50), to evaluate proposed buyer orders and counteroffers (54), and to negotiate multiple variables such as prices, terms, conditions etc. (70), iteratively with a buyer. This also allows buyers and sellers to use and negotiate payment options and methods that are accepted internationally. The system maintains internal databases that contain the history of all transactions in each community, so that sponsors, buyers and sellers may retrieve appropriate records to document each stage of interaction and negotiation. Documents are created by the system during the negotiation process.

#### French Abstract

L'invention concerne un moteur de negociations a plusieurs variables pour commander des quantites d'echantillon, qui permet : a un sponsor de creer et d'administrer une communaute entre des participants, tels que des acheteurs et des vendeurs ayant des interets similaires (60); a un acheteur/participant de rechercher et d'evaluer des informations relatives a des vendeurs (70), de proposer et de negocier des commandes et des contre-offres comportant tous les termes voulus (70), de demander et de commander les quantites d'echantillons (74) et de suivre l'activite; a un vendeur/participant d'utiliser des modeles de creations a distance pour la creation d'un site Web complet a integrer immediatement et a activer dans la communaute (50), d'evaluer les propositions de commandes d'acheteur et les contre-offres (54), et de negocier des variables multiples, telles que les prix, les termes, les conditions, etc. (70), de maniere iterative avec un acheteur. Il permet egalement a des acheteurs et a des vendeurs d'utiliser et de negocier des options et des methodes de paiement acceptees au plan international. Le systeme conserve les bases de donnees internes qui contiennent l'historique de toutes les transactions dans chaque communaute, de sorte que les commanditaires, les acheteurs et les vendeurs puissent extraire les articles appropries pour la documentation de chaque etape d'interaction et de negociation. Les documents sont crees par le systeme pendant le processus de negociation.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication 20010525 A1 With international search report.

Examination 20010621 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of 19th month from priority date

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/00**

Fulltext Availability:

Claims

Claim

... accordingly  
h n e s I l  
535  
Buyer's offer of terms posted to  
a **secure** area, and both parties  
are notified via email. 545  
l r  
540  
Negotiation complete. Final...

...Transaction is closed  
counter-offer; offer is reposted to and all data written to  
the **secure** area, and both parties are data archives. All  
notified via email. records regarding the  
sale...

...offer recorded in transaction 565  
history. Buyer submits counter-offer;  
offer is reposted to the **secure** area, and  
both parties are notified via email.  
/56  
FiGn 8  
211-02  
570 Sellers...

...e  
No  
Yes  
580  
Shipped? No  
es  
Order is marked as shipped in the  
585 **database** . This **information** is  
available to the Sponsor as well as  
the Seller, to track the turnaround  
of...a Product Catalog, so you  
can sell products online. Provider websites feature robust commerce and  
**secure** transaction processing software, so your customers can review  
and  
purchase your products online. Click the...

...s 897,229 Berkely Street,  
Boston, Ma 02116  
In accordance with the terms of our **Purchase Order**  
**number** EX05 dated 09/20/1998 please issue an  
irrevocable documentary letter of credit (subject to...

...to view the order in more detail and  
for further options  
Buyer  
Order  
ID STATUS **NUMBER** BUYER PAYMENT ITEMS  
TOTAL  
Test **Account**  
1 ...NO TIFICA TION OF PURCHA SE ORDER A CCEP TA NCE"  
(seller) has accepted your **Purchase Order** ( **number** ). Your order is  
now  
confirmed. Full details of the order and necessary payment documentation  
can...

...Buyer

From: MVNsystem

Subject: Email #3

Bcc:

x-Attachments

"(seller)" has responded to your proposed **Purchase Order**  
( **number** ). Full details on the order can be reviewed at (order  
URL)

/56

FiGs 20

To...

...SALE HAS BEEN GENERATED BY SPONSOR FOR Seller Company  
name.

Sponsor has processed a proposed **purchase order** on behalf of your  
company. Please log into your customization area. Review the terms of...

...Subject: Sales action for Exports Inc.

Apparently-To: infogtradeaccess.com

VENDOR: Exports Inc.

ADDRESS,

COMPANY **CODE** : exports

ACTION NOTICE FOR THIS **ACCOUNT**

Please note that MVN has registered action by the following user, for the  
following products...

20/5,K/17 (Item 16 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00796222 \*\*Image available\*\*

ACCESS CONTROL USING A PERSONAL DIGITAL ASSISTANT-TYPE

COMMANDE D'ACCES UTILISANT UN TYPE D'ASSISTANT NUMERIQUE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

3COM CORPORATION, 5400 Bayfront Plaza, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8145, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

THOMPSON Curtis Duane, 1481 West Bluemont Drive, Taylorsville, UT  
84123-6666, US,

CROFT Kenneth A, 2159 South Hannibal Street, Salt Lake City, UT 84106, US

Legal Representative:

MASCHOFF Eric L (et al) (agent), Workman, Nydegger & Seeley, 1000 Eagle  
Gate Tower, 60 East South Temple, Salt Lake City, UT 84111, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200129731 A1 20010426 (WO 0129731)

Application: WO 2000US28387 20001013 (PCT/WO US0028387)

Priority Application: US 99422621 19991021

Designated States: CN DE FI GB JP SE

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 6900

English Abstract

An access control system combining PDA functionality with user

authentication so that only the authorized user or users may obtain access control codes from a PDA device for an access control point. The access control point can be a computer terminal (108), a computer file, a door, a checkstand, a visa authorization point, a gate, or other situation wherein high security is desirable. In a preferred embodiment, the access control system attaches to a computer (108) via a PDA cradle (104) and transmits access control codes that include a series of authentication codes or identification codes having encoded data stored within a PDA database. In another form of the invention, user authentication is obtained by comparing biometric data such as a fingerprint with digitally stored data of the authorized user. A decision to grant access affects the release, an electronic release or electronic strike, or electronic software hold. If desired, a write feature can be included into the system whereby each access control point accessed or attempted to be accessed by a PDA user will be recorded on the PDA to determine where access has been attempted. Additional records could be maintained along with the authentication I.D. including checking account information, credit card information, membership information, network information, user profile information (120), e-mail information (118), and personal information.

French Abstract

L'invention concerne un systeme de commande d'accès combinant la fonctionnalité de l'assistant numérique, PDA, avec l'authentification de l'utilisateur de façon que seul l'utilisateur ou les utilisateurs autorise(s) puisse accéder au codes de commande d'accès à partir d'un dispositif PDA vers un point de commande d'accès. Ce point peut être un terminal d'ordinateur (108), un fichier informatique, une porte, un poste à encaissement, un point d'autorisation de visa, une passerelle ou autre situation appelant une haute sécurité. Dans un mode de réalisation préféré, le système de commande d'accès, raccorde à un ordinateur (108) par un berceau (104) PDA, émet des codes de commande d'accès comportant une série de codes d'authentification ou d'identification dont les données codées sont stockées dans une base de données PDA. Dans un autre mode de réalisation, l'authentification de l'utilisateur est obtenue par comparaison de données biométriques, par exemple empreintes digitales, avec des données numériques stockées concernant l'utilisateur autorisé. La décision d'accorder l'accès affecte la libération, libération électronique ou frappe électronique, ou une mise en garde logicielle électronique. Si on le souhaite, on peut introduire dans le système une caractéristique d'écriture, l'accès ou la tentative d'accès d'un utilisateur PDA à un point de commande d'accès sera alors enregistré sur le PDA et permettra de localiser la tentative d'accès. Des enregistrements supplémentaires pourraient être conservés avec l'identification d'authentification comprenant la vérification des informations concernant le compte, la carte de crédit, le membre, le réseau, le profil d'utilisateur (120), le courrier électronique (118), ainsi que des informations personnelles.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication 20010426 A1 With international search report.

Examination 20011018 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of 19th month from priority date

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... quality for a computer system.

Examples of computer data felt to require access control include **secure**



files, personalized e-mail accounts, specific user profiles, specific network profiles, and access to licensed programs. A **secure** file may be created by a user encrypting the file with a password. E-mail...

...is using cash, the service provider or supplier will likely be required to obtain a **purchase order number**, a credit card, or a check. To complete the transaction, additional physical identification may be required in the form of a drivers license, a passport, a **purchase order**, a check verification card, or a credit card authorization number. Once again, a system that...

20/5,K/18 (Item 17 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00783283 \*\*Image available\*\*

**A METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR COMMUNICATING TARGETED INFORMATION**

PROCEDE ET SYSTEME PERMETTANT DE COMMUNIQUER DES INFORMATIONS CIBLEES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

UNDERWRITERS DIGITAL RESEARCH INC, 28 Bayside Drive, Atlantic Highlands,  
NJ 07716, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

KOOPERSMITH Jeff, 28 Bayside Drive, Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716, US,

Legal Representative:

LEVI Joseph E (agent), Clifford Chance Rogers & Wells LLP, 200 Park  
Avenue, New York, NY 10166, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200116831 A1 20010308 (WO 0116831)

Application: WO 2000US23025 20000822 (PCT/WO US0023025)

Priority Application: US 99385200 19990830

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ

DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ

LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG

SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 18537

**English Abstract**

A method of communicating information is provided in which a demographic profile (10) for at least one of a plurality of consumers is formed.

Next, an inquiry is received from at least one of the plurality of consumers (512). Next, data relating to the inquiry (183) is retrieved and the data is filtered (525) based on the demographic data associated with the at least one of the plurality of consumers. A response to the inquiry is customized according to the demographic data associated with the at least one of the plurality of consumers. Finally, the response (109) is transmitted to the at least one of the plurality of consumers.

**French Abstract**

L'invention concerne un procede permettant de communiquer des informations dans lequel un profil demographique (10) est cree pour au moins une pluralite de consommateurs. Une enquete est ensuite recue d'au

moins un de ces consommateurs (512). Puis, les donnees liees a l'enquete (183) sont extraites et les donnees filtrees (525) sur la base de donnees demographiques associees a au moins un des ces consommateurs. Une reponse a l'enquete est adaptee en fonction des donnees demographiques associees a au moins un des ces consommateurs. Finalement, la reponse (109) est transmise a au moins un des ces consommateurs.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication 20010308 A1 With international search report.

Publication 20010308 A1 Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... via shipping entity 850 to a transshipping depot 855 and identifies the product with order number 872 included in purchase order 870. Once the product is received by transshipping depot 855, transshipping depot 855 uses a secure server 81 1 to transmit, over network I 00, order number 872 to trusted entity server 1 12. In response, trusted entity server 1 12 sends to secure server 81 1 consumer shipping information 842 that corresponds to order number 872. Using consumer shipping information 842, transshipping depot 855...

20/5,K/19 (Item 18 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00777012

**A SYSTEM, METHOD AND ARTICLE OF MANUFACTURE FOR PROVIDING AN INTERFACE BETWEEN A FIRST SERVER AND A SECOND SERVER.**

**SYSTEME, PROCEDE ET ARTICLE MANUFACTURE DESTINES A UNE ARCHITECTURE DE COMMERCE ELECTRONIQUE BASEE SUR JAVA**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ACCENTURE LLP, 1661 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304, US, US

(Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

UNDERWOOD Roy A, 4436 Hearthmoor Court, Long Grove, IL 60047, US, US

(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

HICKMAN Paul L (agent), Oppenheimer Wolff & Donnelly, LLP, 38th floor,

2029 Century Park East, Los Angeles, CA 90067-3024, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200109721 A2-A3 20010208 (WO 0109721)

Application: WO 2000US20561 20000728 (PCT/WO US0020561)

Priority Application: US 99364531 19990730

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ

DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK

LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK

SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-009/46**

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 126924

English Abstract

A system, method and article of manufacture are provided for providing an interface between a first server and a second server with a proxy component situated therebetween. Initially, a request for a business object is identified by an application on the first server. The first server is then connected to the second server. Next, selection criteria from the first server is transmitted to the second server. In response to the selection criteria, the first server receives a first recordset and a second recordset from the second server. Business data is included in the first recordset and result codes are included in the second recordset. The first and second recordsets are mapped to the business object and the business object is sent to the application on the first server.

French Abstract

L'invention concerne un systeme, un procede et un article manufacture destines a fournir une interface entre un premier et un second serveurs avec, entre les deux, un composant mandataire. A l'origine, une demande d'objet commercial est identifiee par une application sur le premier serveur, lequel est alors relie au second serveur. Puis, des criteres de selection sont transmis du premier au second serveurs. En reponse aux criteres de selection, le premier serveur recoit du second serveur un premier puis un second ensembles d'articles. Des donnees commerciales sont incluses dans le premier ensemble d'articles et des codes de resultats dans le second ensemble d'articles. Une correspondance est etablie entre les premier et second ensembles d'articles et l'objet commercial, lequel est envoye a l'application sur le premier serveur.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication	20010208	A2 Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.
Examination	20020321	Request for preliminary examination prior to end of 19th month from priority date
Search Rpt	20020510	Late publication of international search report
Republication	20020510	A3 With international search report.

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-009/46**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... and actual results. The Expected and Actual Results worksheet outlines the expected result for each **condition** and lists the actual result encountered during the test execution.

Procedures /Standards

During the automated...be noted that the actual configurations, tools and configurations may vary depending on application and **client** requirements.

Envirom-nent Physical Components

Development Environment

Figure 56 illustrates the physical configuration of a...128MB during the install process.

Give your account administrative privileges on the local machine.

Installation **Order** for Site Server (This installation used with Oracle database).

Install Windows NT 4.0 Server...Such a discussion may include justifications for using the particular rule, common alternatives, other supplementary **information** , or even situations where the standard may not apply.

Program Organization  
Source Code  
Organize source...

20/5,K/20 (Item 19 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00769505 \*\*Image available\*\*

**SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR PROVISIONING TICKET PURCHASES OVER GLOBAL OR LOCAL NETWORKS**

**SYSTEME ET PROCEDE PERMETTANT L'ACHATS DE TICKETS SUR DES RESEAUX LOCAUX OU MONDIAUX**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ZEBRAPASS INC, Suite 232, 4400 East-West Highway, Bethesda, MD 20814, US,  
US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

KLEAR Jordan, Suite 232, 4400 East-West Highway, Bethesda, MD 20814, US  
STEREN Marc, Suite 232, 4400 East-West Highway, Bethesda, MD 20814, US

Legal Representative:

DONNER Irah, Hale and Dorr LLP, 1455 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.,  
Washington, DC 20004, US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200103040 A1 20010111 (WO 0103040)

Application: WO 2000US18371 20000703 (PCT/WO US0018371)

Priority Application: US 99142063 19990702; US 99150754 19990826; US  
2000215878 20000630

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CZ DE DK

DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KR KZ LC LK LR

LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL

TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 32594

English Abstract

A system and method for purchasing and provisioning admittance to entertainment events to a customer utilizes a data communication network. These entertainment events include one or a combination of sporting events, movies, theatre events, open-seating events, or reserved-seating events. The method includes receiving a communication from the event customer which includes an order to obtain admittance to at least one entertainment event (2404). In addition, the communication also includes an identifier associated with an identification device (2446). An account associated with the identifier is then updated to reflect the order (2408). The account is accessed by utilizing the identifier stored in the identification device at the point of sale system upon presentation of the identification device to verify the order (2440). Upon verification

of the order at the point of sale system, the event customer is admitted to the entertainment event (2448).

#### French Abstract

Ce systeme et ce procede permettant l'achat, par un client, de billets de spectacles/manifestations, et l'entree de ce client a ces spectacles/manifestations, mettent en oeuvre un reseau de communication de donnees. Ces spectacles/manifestations comprennent un evenement sportif, des films, des pieces de theatre, des spectacles de plein air, des manifestations a places reservees, ou une combinaison de ceux-ci. Le procede consiste pour un client a commander un billet d'entree a au moins un spectacle/manifestation (2404), par l'intermediaire d'une communication, laquelle est recue par le systeme et comprend un identificateur associe a un dispositif d'identification (2446). Ensuite, le compte associe a cet identificateur est mis a jour de maniere a refleter la commande (2408), et il peut y etre accede, au niveau du systeme du point de vente, au moyen de l'identificateur conserve dans le dispositif d'identification, sur presentation du dispositif d'identification destine a verifier la commande (2440). Apres verification de la commande, au niveau du systeme du point de vente, le client est admis sur les lieux du spectacle/manifestation (2448).

#### Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication 20010111 A1 With international search report.

Publication 20010111 A1 With amended claims and statement.

Examination 20010927 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of 19th month from priority date

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

#### Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

#### Detailed Description

... and other related information. In addition, a user may utilize main computing server 1220 to **purchase tickets**, concessions, and/or other merchandise as well. To **purchase a ticket** or other merchandise, the user conducts a credit card transaction or other similar **secure** transaction utilizing for example, an Internet credit/debit service, or the like. Then, the information...

...transmitted to the theatre. To illustrate, after the purchase of a movie ticket, main computing **server** 1220 updates an **account** associated with the user which may be located locally, at the theatre server, or at...

...altogether. Alternatively, main computing server 1220 may authorize printing of a ticket containing an identification **code** at the user's **client** server or optionally the encoding of ticket or account information onto, for example, a memory...

...Hence, the user gains admission to an event only after a movie attendant verifies the **purchase** of a **ticket**, which occurs when the attendant accesses the user's **account** using the **identifier** stored on the identification device presented by the user.

Using the smart card as an...

#### Claim

... purchase of said item, said client being in the possession of a consumer; transmitting an **identifier** associated with an **account** from said **server** to said client for storage on an identification device, wherein said account is not stored on said identification device;

updating said account to reflect said purchase; accessing said **account** at a point of sale **server** upon presentation of said identification device by utilizing said **identifier** to verify said **purchase**; and provisioning said item at said point of sale server after verification of said purchase...claim 103, wherein said identification device comprises at least one of a smart card, a **credit** card, a **ticket**, a wireless phone, a personal digital assistant, or other similar portable and/or wireless device...

...receiving a communication from a computing device in the possession of a user including a **purchase order** request, wherein said user is associated with an **identifier**; updating an account associated with said **identifier** to reflect said **purchase order** request, wherein said account is not stored on said identification device; and provisioning said **purchase** upon presentation of said **identifier**. 124. An identification device for use in provisioning an item, comprising: a main body including a memory medium, said memory medium having stored therein or capable of receiving an **identifier** useable for accessing an **account** for confirming the **purchase** of an item, wherein said **identifier** is transmitted in response to a request made by a user to purchase the item from a computing device in the possession of the user, said **account** being associated with said **identifier** and being updateable to reflect purchases, wherein said account is not stored on said identification...

...device of claim 124, wherein said identification comprises a wireless phone, a smart card, a **credit** card, a **ticket**, a personal digital assistant, an Internetready watch, or other similar device. 126. A system for...

...identification device, said client being in the possession of a consumer; means for updating an **account** associated with said **identifier** to reflect said **purchase**, wherein said account is not stored on said identification device; means for accessing said **account** by utilizing said **identifier** at a point of sale server upon presentation of said identification device to verify said...

...said item, said client being in the possession of a consumer; means for transmitting an **identifier** associated with an **account** from said **server** to said client for storage on an identification device, wherein said account is not stored...

...identification device; means for updating said account to reflect said purchase; means for accessing said **account** at a point of sale **server** upon presentation of said identification device by utilizing said **identifier** to verify said **purchase**; and means for provisioning said item at said point of sale server after verification of...

...receiving a communication from a computing device in the possession of a user including a **purchase order** request, wherein said user is associated with an **identifier**; means for updating an account associated with said **identifier** to reflect said **purchase order** request, wherein said account is not stored on said identification device; and means for provisioning said **purchase** upon presentation of said **identifier**. 129. A method for purchasing and provisioning an item utilizing ...device, said client being in the possession of a consumer; a step for updating an **account** associated with said **identifier** to reflect said **purchase**,

wherein said account is not stored on said identification device;  
a step for accessing said **account** by utilizing said **identifier** at a point of sale server upon presentation of said identification device to verify said...

...item, said client being the in possession of a consumer;  
a step for transirdtfing an **identifier** associated with an **account** from said **server** to said client for storage on an identification device, wherein said account is not stored...

...identification device;  
step for updating said account to reflect said purchase;  
step for accessing said **account** at a point of sale **server** upon presentation of said identification device by utilizing said **identifier** to verify said **purchase** ; and a step for provisioning said item at said point of sale server after verification...

...receiving a communication from a computing device in the possession of a user including a **purchase order** request, wherein said user is associated with an **identifier** ; a step for updating an account associated with said **identifier** to reflect said **purchase order** request, wherein said account is not stored on said identification device; and a step for provisioning said **purchase** upon presentation of said **identifier** . 132. A method for purchasing and provisioning admittance to entertainment events via a point of...

...using said portable wireless device at the entertainment event to be admitted thereto;  
receiving said **identifier** and accessing said **account** by utilizing said **identifier** to access a corresponding **account** having the account information associated with the customer and stored in the point of said ...

...said wireless device, said wireless device being in the possession of a consumer;  
updating an **account** associated with said **identifier** to reflect said **purchase** , wherein said account is not stored on said wireless device;  
accessing said **account** by utilizing said **identifier** at a point of sale server upon transmission of said identifier from said wireless device...

...of said item, said wireless device being in the possession of a consumer;  
transmitting an **identifier** associated with an **account** from said **server** to said wireless device for **storage** thereon, wherein the **account** is not stored on said wireless device;  
updating said account to reflect said purchase;  
accessing said **account** at a point of sale **server** upon transmission of said identifier from said wireless device by utilizing said **identifier** to verify said **purchase** ; and provisioning said item at said point of sale server after verification of said purchase...

...receiving a communication from a wireless device in the possession of a user including a **purchase order** request, wherein said user is associated with an identifier stored on said wireless device;  
updating an **account** associated with said identifier to reflect said **purchase order** request, wherein said account is not stored on said wireless device; and provisioning said **purchase** upon transmission of said **identifier** from said wireless device.

AMENDED SHEET (ARTICLE 19)

136. A system used in purchasing and...identification device, each portable wireless device being in the possession of a consumer, updating an **account** associated with said **identifier** to reflect said **purchase**, wherein said account is not stored on said wireless devices; accessing said **account** by utilizing said **identifier** at a point of sale server upon transmission of said identifier from said identification device...

...include PCs, wireless devices/phones, and/or Bluetooth-enabled devices. After receiving the order, an **account** maintained in a main computing **server** is updated to reflect the **purchase**, and an **identifier** is stored onto an identification device such as a wireless phone, PDA or smart card...

...to the customer. In some embodiments, a wireless device may be used to request the **purchase order** as well as access the customer's account. In addition, no **private** purchase information is stored on the identification devices. Instead, only an **identifier** associated with the **account** is stored therein. By doing so, a lost device may be replaced without having to...

...pay from a public terminal. In Oneda, public terminals are used by the customer to **purchase tickets** (col. 6, lines 46-49). Thus, the user may be subject to a lengthy wait...

...and dispensed from a public kiosk. In Tagawa, public kiosks are used by consumers to **purchase** airline **tickets** and other items or services (col. 10, lines 31-36). To pay for the purchase...

20/5,K/21 (Item 20 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00766825 \*\*Image available\*\*

**EVENT PLANNING SYSTEM**

**SYSTEME DE PLANIFICATION D'EVENEMENTS**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

TRANSCOMPUTING INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION, 201 San Antonio Circle, #172, Mountain View, CA 94040, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

THACKERAY Ray, 136 Molimo Drive, San Francisco, CA 94127, US, US (Residence), GB (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

CHEN Joseph S, 25339 Old Fareview Avenue, Hayward, CA 94542, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

STANKOVIC Hoselito, 4960 Almaden Expressway, #126, San Jose, CA 95118, US, US (Residence), AU (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

BALA Gregory Paul, 207 Burning Tree Drive, San Jose, CA 95119, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

NGUYEN Justin T, 1902 Miraplaza Court, #26, Santa Clara, CA 95051, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

WU Zaiwu, Apartment 14, 680 Sylvan Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94041, US, US (Residence), CN (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

PUNGALIYA Chetan Vinay, 38660 Lexington Street, #409, Fremont, CA 94536, US, US (Residence), IN (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

GLASS Daniel, 26 Eyre Street, Seaview Downs, S.A. 5049, AU, US (Residence), NZ (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

GOODRICH Adam Dwayne, 1/3 Curraghbeena Road, Mosman, NSW 2088, AU, US (Residence), AU (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)



?t23/5,k/all

**23/5,K/1** (Item 1 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00899532 \*\*Image available\*\*

**METHODS AND APPARATUS FOR FORMULATION, INITIAL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE OFFERING,  
AND SECONDARY MARKET TRADING OF RISK MANAGEMENT CONTRACTS  
PROCEDES ET SYSTEME POUR LA FORMULATION DE PREMIERES OFFRES PUBLIQUES OU  
PRIVEES ET LA NEGOCIATION DE MARCHE SECONDAIRE POUR DES CONTRATS DE  
GESTION DE RISQUES**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

PARETO PARTNERS LTD, 7 Thistle, Portola Valley, CA 94028, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

NAFEH John, 7 Thistle Road, Portola Valley, CA 94028, US,  
YEE Kenton K, 180 Riverside Boulevard, Apt. 33F at Trump Place, New York,  
NY 10069, US,

Legal Representative:

NIXON Dale B (et al) (agent), Suite 3400, 717 North Harwood, Dallas, TX  
75201, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200233627 A2 20020425 (WO 0233627)  
Application: WO 2001US32275 20011015 (PCT/WO US0132275)  
Priority Application: US 2000240903 20001017; US 2001284051 20010416; US  
2001923035 20010806

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU  
CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP  
KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD  
SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 33670

English Abstract

French Abstract

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication 20020425 A2 Without international search report and to be  
republished upon receipt of that report.

Declaration 20020711 Late publication under Article 17.2a

Republication 20020711 A2 With declaration under Article 17(2)(a); without  
abstract; title not checked by the International  
Searching Authority.

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Fulltext Availability:

Claims

Claim

... price and second by the time the - 79 order was placed. All orders

will be **anonymous** and the order matching subsystem will match orders based only on price, quantity, order expiration...are prohibited from participating in the market. Thus, non-members will not be allowed to **purchase** or sell **instruments** or add messages to electronic bulletin board(s). 1 5 In the computer-based implementation...

...To police the one-account-per-member rule, the market authority will routinely scan its **account database** for identical names, telephone numbers, social security numbers, and other identifying characteristics. The contract rules...

...software module working in cooperation with the Web Server Software 400 will automatically suspend that **account**. The Web **Server** Software 400 will then send an e-mail to the address registered to that account...in the account that is not blocked or otherwise set aside to cover a pending **purchase order**), the request will be rejected and the member will be informed of the reason the...member will be notified that the order has been canceled. - 90 All orders will be **anonymous**, and orders will be prioritized for execution according to predetermined criteria. For instance, orders will...to credit that money to the settlement funds account. In the case of a contract **purchase**, the **Order** Placement Application 3 1 0 will open the contract position in the purchasing member's...

23/5,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00882993 \*\*Image available\*\*

INTERNET-BASED METHOD OF AND SYSTEM FOR AUTHORIZING ELECTRONIC PAYMENT FROM  
A BUYER'S FINANCIER TO A SELLER'S FINANCIER IN CONNECTION WITH A  
COMMERCIAL TRANSACTION USING TIME-SPACE STAMPING TECHNIQUES  
PROCEDE ET SYSTEME FONDES SUR L'INTERNET CONCUS POUR AUTORISER LE PAIEMENT  
ELECTRONIQUE PAR LE FINANCIER D'UN ACHETEUR AU FINANCIER D'UN VENDEUR  
EN RAPPORT AVEC UNE TRANSACTION COMMERCIALE UTILISANT DES TECHNIQUES  
D'ESTAMPILLAGE TEMPS-ESPACE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

REVEO INC, 85 Executive Boulevard, Elmsford, NY 10523, US, US (Residence)  
, US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

FARIS Sadeg M, 24 Pocantico Road, Pleasantville, NY 10570, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

BRILL Gerow D (agent), Reveo, Inc., 85 Executive Boulevard, Elmsford, NY  
10523, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200217124 A2 20020228 (WO 0217124)

Application: WO 2001US26619 20010824 (PCT/WO US0126619)

Priority Application: US 2000648818 20000825

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ

DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ

LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG

SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/00

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description  
Claims  
Fulltext Word Count: 38668

English Abstract

Internet-based methods of and systems for enabling electronic-commerce-related transactions in ways which help reduce the financial risk associated with expressions of fraudulent conduct such as, for example, unauthorized charging or debiting of another's financial account, fraudulent repudiation of contracts for goods and/or services, and denial of financial authorization for purchased goods and/or services, in connection with electronic commerce related transactions.

French Abstract

L'invention concerne des procedes et des systemes fondees sur l'Internet rendant possibles des transactions se rapportant au commerce electronique et contribuant a reduire le risque financier lie a des expressions de conduite frauduleuse telles que, par exemple, facturation ou debit non autorise d'un autre compte financier, violation frauduleuse de contrats de biens et/ou de services et proscription d'autorisation financiere pour des biens et/ou services achetes, en rapport avec des transactions liees au commerce electronique.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication 20020228 A2 Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.  
Examination 20021017 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of 19th month from priority date

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/00

Fulltext Availability:  
Claims

Claim

... the GSU 20 in both the client machines (within the GSUs) as well as in **information server** 8, 9, 10, 5' and 6'. indicated in Figs. 1A, 5A, 6A and 7A. The...

...stamping functionality as well as its ability to cooperate with the various types of http **information servers** deployed within the Internet-enabled system of the present invention.  
Seller's E-Commerce Driven Web-Site **Information Server**  
The primary function of each seller's e-commerce driven Web-site (i.e. http) **information server** 5 shown in Fig. 1A is to serve the seller's EC-enabled W`W...

...1D illustrates that the major components of the Seller's E-commerce driven Web-site **Information Server** employed in the system of FIG. 1A, include Standard 1/0 Hardware 36; high-preformance...

...s ECenabled WWW site or store. Notably, the Seller's E-commerce driven Web-site **Information Server** 5 Seller's Web-based Product Catalogz **Information Server** The primary function of the seller's Web-Based Product Catalog **Information** (http) **Server** is to serve the seller's HTML-encoded EC-enabled product catalog over the Internet...

...Internet. Fig. 1E illustrates the major components of the Seller's Web-based Product Catalog **Information Server** 5 employed in the system of FIG. 1A, including: Standard 1/0 Hardware 36; high...

...GSU-enabled transaction  
26

terminal of the present invention. Notably, the Seller's Product Catalog **Information Server 6** would also include EC-enabled product catalog software such as, for example, the Lexmedia...way of money transfer enabled by an electronic payment system 150 which cooperates with the **information server** components of the system of the present invention as will be described in greater detail...

...The

Road By Seller

Notably, the Seller's EC-Driven Web-site (i.e. http) **Information Server 5** described above may also be realized on a transportable computing platform, such as a...

...as both (i) a electronic commerce transaction terminal, as well as (ii) a Web (http) **information server** having a statically-assigned IP address and supporting the Seller's EC-driven WWW site...

...Buyer or Seller E-Commerce Transaction Terminal Web-Based GSU-Enabled Transaction Terminal & Owner Registration **Information Server** The primary function of the Web-based Transaction Terminal and Owner Registration **Information Server 7** is to enable owners of GSU-enabled transaction terminals 1, 2, 5' and 6...

...Terminal RDBMS 17 operably connected to the Web-based Transaction Terminal and Owner Registration **Information Server 7** by way of a TCP/IP network connection (e.g. via Internet, or direct...

...speed Ethernet Commercial Link). As shown in FIG. 1F, the Web-Based Owner/Terminal Registration **Information Server 7** comprises a number of subcomponents, namely: a standard I/O; a high performance network...

...used to handle owner/terminal registration and to perform terminal tracking service updates as such **information** becomes available. Typically, the web **server** software provides support for HTML, Java, and other standard protocols and web technologies. As shown...Process described hereinabove using a Web-enabled client machine 15 accessing the Owner/Terminal Registration **Information server 7**. In general, such records can be changed at any time by the owner 1...

...other contact information. In some instances, it may be desired for the owner to remain **anonymous** and therefore will register with an alias, or using a numeric or alphanumeric code assigned thereto by another Webbased **information server**, to maintain the privacy of the owner. Various sorts of techniques can be employed to...

...During the terminal tracking process, TS-stamping data collected by the TS Stamping Based Tracking **Information Server 8** is automatically stored in the RDBMS 17 in a linked relationship with its associated...of the transaction process. Understandably, certain basic documents to a commercial transaction, such as a **purchase order**, acceptance, etc. will be TS-stamp certified so as to provide a digital TS receipt...

...associated with the buyer and/or seller.

32

Web-Based GeogrgRhic Location/TS Coordinate Data **Database Information Server** The primary function of the Geographic Location/TS Coordinate Data Database Server I I is...embodiment, this Database Server I I does not require its own GPS receiver, as many **information servers** in the system hereof embody, as this **information server** obtains its TS coordinate data from the TS-Stamp Based Tracking Server 8.

Buyer's Financial Server

The primary function of the Buyer's Financial (http) **Information**

**Server 12** is to provide financial (e.g. credit or debit) support to a buyer during...

...present invention.

Seller's Financial Server

The primary function of the Seller's Financial (http) **Information**

**Server 13** is to provide financial (e.g. credit or debit) support to a seller during...analysis and subsequent action. As shown in FIG. 1M, the Web-Based Terminal Trajectory Monitoring **Information Server 14** of the illustrative embodiment comprises: a standard 1/0 101; a high performance network...

**23/5,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00806392

TECHNOLOGY SHARING DURING ASSET MANAGEMENT AND ASSET TRACKING IN A NETWORK-BASED SUPPLY CHAIN ENVIRONMENT AND METHOD THEREOF

PARTAGE TECHNOLOGIQUE LORS DE LA GESTION ET DU SUIVI DU PARC INFORMATIQUE DANS UN ENVIRONNEMENT DU TYPE CHAINE D'APPROVISIONNEMENT RESEAUEE, ET PROCEDE ASSOCIE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ACCENTURE LLP, 1661 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

MIKURAK Michael G, 108 Englewood Blvd., Hamilton, NJ 08610, US,

Legal Representative:

HICKMAN Paul L (agent), Oppenheimer Wolff & Donnelly, LLP, 38th Floor, 2029 Century Park East, Los Angeles, CA 90067-3024, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200139086 A2 20010531 (WO 0139086)

Application: WO 2000US32310 20001122 (PCT/WO US0032310)

Priority Application: US 99444653 19991122; US 99447623 19991122

Designated States: AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 156214

English Abstract

French Abstract

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication 20010531 A2 Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.

Examination 20010927 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of 19th month from priority date

Declaration 20020613 Late publication under Article 17.2a  
Republication 20020613 A2 With declaration under Article 17(2)(a); without  
abstract; title not checked by the International  
Searching Authority.

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... comprises providing a set of criteria under which a request for an  
application from the **server** should be granted. One licensing system  
uses a fixed set of licenses controlled by a...

**23/5,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 349)**

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00739190 \*\*Image available\*\*

**ELECTRONIC COMMERCE TRANSACTIONS WITHIN A MARKETING SYSTEM THAT MAY CONTAIN  
A MEMBERSHIP BUYING OPPORTUNITY**

**TRANSACTIONS DE COMMERCE ELECTRONIQUE DANS UN SYSTEME DE COMMERCIALISATION  
POUVANT INCLURE UN GROUPEMENT D'ACHATS EN COMMUN**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

QUIXTAR INVESTMENTS INC, Suite 3275, 30600 Telegraph Road, Bingham Farms,  
MI 48025, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated  
states except: US pmbrk=pmno)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

ARGANBRIGHT Daniel A, 955 Diamond N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49503, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US pmbrk=pmyes)  
BAMBOROUGH Dave, 1786 Middleground Drive S.E., Kentwood, MI 49546, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US pmbrk=pmyes)  
BANCINO Randy S, 10711 Shaner Avenue N.E., Rockford, MI 49341, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US pmbrk=pmyes)  
BLODGETT James G, 5446 Discovery Drive S.E., Kentwood, MI 49508, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US pmbrk=pmyes)  
CARLSON Bruce H, 6681 Checkerberry, Rockford, MI 49341, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US pmbrk=pmyes)  
DANGL William, 1855 Laraway Lane, Grand Rapids, MI 49546, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US pmbrk=pmyes)  
HAZARD William, 17282 Timberdune Drive, Grand Haven, MI 49417, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US pmbrk=pmyes)  
HORDER-KOOP Robin, 8099 Wilderness Trail N.E., Ada, MI 49301, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US pmbrk=pmyes)  
HUNKING Jim, 63 Mountainview Crescent, London, Ontario N6J 4M7, CA, CA  
(Residence), CA (Nationality), (Designated only for: US pmbrk=pmyes)  
KAMPHUIS Aaron M, 7427 23rd Avenue, Jenison, MI 49428, US, US (Residence)  
, US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US pmbrk=pmyes)  
LANG Gregory J, 4358 Mile Road N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49525-9633, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US pmbrk=pmyes)  
MAHIEU Gary A, 5198 Quailcrest, Grand Rapids, MI 49546, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US pmbrk=pmyes)  
MCCORMICK Kathryn E, 333 W. Green, Hastings, MI 49058, US, US (Residence)  
, US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US pmbrk=pmyes)  
MCDONALD Kenneth J, 9171 Conservancy, Ada, MI 49301, US, US (Residence),  
US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US pmbrk=pmyes)  
PARKER John P, 6188 Rogue River Meadows, Belmont, MI 49306, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US pmbrk=pmyes)  
POPP Andrew J, 8366 Woodcrest, Rockford, MI 49341, US, US (Residence), US  
(Nationality), (Designated only for: US pmbrk=pmyes)  
SAVAGE Kelly K, 4188 104th Street S.W., Byron Center, MI 49315, US, US

Search Report from Ginger D. Roberts

(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US pmbrrk=pmyes)  
VISSER Steven R, 2157 Okemos S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49506, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US pmbrrk=pmyes)  
ZEVALKINK Claire, 2900 Pioneer Club Road S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49506, US  
, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US  
pmbrrk=pmyes)

Legal Representative:

REISTER Andrea G, Howrey Simon Arnold & White, LLP, 1299 Pennsylvania  
Avenue N.W., Box 34, Washington, DC 20004-2402, US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200052552 A2 20000908 (WO 0052552)  
Application: WO 2000US5074 20000229 (PCT/WO US0005074)  
Priority Application: US 99122385 19990302; US 99126493 19990325; US  
2000515860 20000229

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK

DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR  
LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ  
TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Main International Patent Class: **G06F**

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 56258

English Abstract

The present invention is directed to a system and method for providing complete electronic commerce ("E-Commerce") transactions and solutions for a marketing company's products via the World Wide Web, including facilities for signing up new customers and recruiting, training and supporting new Independent Business Owners through an interactive online process. In another aspect, the present invention relates to the combination of a marketing business with a membership buying opportunity using both electronic commerce and face-to-face transactions. The present invention is also directed to a system and method for combining a marketing business with a membership buying opportunity, so that Independent Business Owners participating in the marketing plan can introduce customers to a membership buying opportunity and earn bonuses or commissions based on the purchases by those members, while Members in the buying opportunity can consume products or, at their option, qualify to become Independent Business Owners.

French Abstract

La presente invention concerne un systeme et un procede permettant de mener a bien des transactions de commerce electronique (ou <=E-commerce>=), ainsi que des solutions offertes, par l'intermediaire du Web, a une societe de commercialisation pour ses produits, notamment des fonctions permettant l'adhesion de nouveaux clients et le recrutement, la formation, et la gratification de nouveaux chefs d'entreprise independants, et ce par un processus interactif en ligne. Dans un autre aspect, la presente invention associe les caracteristiques d'une societe de commercialisation a celle de groupements d'achats en commun, et ce grace au commerce electronique et aux transactions face-a-face. La presente invention concerne egalement un systeme et un procede permettant d'associer les caracteristiques d'une societe de commercialisation a celle d'un groupement d'achats en commun, de sorte que les chefs d'entreprise independants participant a cette strategie de

commercialisation peuvent faire adherer de nouveaux clients a leur groupement d'achats en commun et donc se voir gratifier d'un bonus ou d'une commission en fonction des achats effectues par ces nouveaux membres, les autres membres dudit groupement d'achats en commun pouvant consommer les produits ou, le cas echeant, remplir les conditions pour devenir chefs d'entreprise independants.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication 20000908 A2 Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.

Examination 20010712 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of 19th month from priority date

Main International Patent Class: **G06F**

Fulltext Availability:

Claims

Claim

... system.

109. A method according to claim 108, further comprising:  
providing an office page web **file** for providing a plurality of **information** relating to the marketing system, wherein the office page web file is accessible only by...

...I 10. A method according to claim 108, further comprising:  
providing an office page web **file** for providing a plurality of **information** relating to the marketing system; wherein the office page web file is accessible only by...

...further comprising:  
providing a income options page web file, wherein the income options page web **file** comprises a multimedia presentation and **information** relating to the marketing system. 1 12. A method according to claim I I 1...

...Client, Member, Member Plus, and IEBO to enter personal information onto the on-line form;  
**storing** the personal **information** on the **server** computer; and customizing a layout for the plurality of product web page files based on ...claim 1 14, wherein said processor is further configured for  
providing an office page web **file** for providing a plurality of **information** relating to the marketing system, wherein the office page web file is accessible only by...

...claim 1 14, wherein said processor is further configured for  
providing an office page web **file** for providing a plurality of **information** relating to the marketing system, wherein the office page web file is accessible only by...

...for

CP

providing a income options page web file, wherein the income options page web **file** comprises a multimedia presentation and **information** relating to the marketing system.

118. A system according to claim 117, further comprising:  
175...

...Client, Member, Member Plus, and EBO to enter personal information onto the on-line form,  
**storing** the personal **information** on the **server** computer, and customizing a layout for the plurality of product web page files based



Search Report from Ginger D. Roberts

on...further comprising:

processing an order containing the updated list of products and services selected for **purchase** , wherein the **order** is initiated via an on-line order form; and sending an electronic notification subsequent to...l@IG :

P. AARKETING PAGE

AUTHENTICATIO

COOKIE?

ci ES

64

ST

AS FE YES

R **ANONYMOUS**

SER?

CURRENT PARTICIPATION LEVEL 66

E ACCESS

FiGm 6

INCOME OPTIONS 140

INTERACTIVE KEEP I...

?

?show files;ds

File 2:INSPEC 1969-2002/Nov W4  
 (c) 2002 Institution of Electrical Engineers  
 File 35:Dissertation Abs Online 1861-2002/Nov  
 (c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning  
 File 65:Inside Conferences 1993-2002/Nov W4  
 (c) 2002 BLDSC all rts. reserv.  
 File 99:Wilson Appl. Sci & Tech Abs 1983-2002/Oct  
 (c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co.  
 File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs. 1981-2002/Nov  
 (c) 2002 Info. Today Inc.  
 File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods. 82-2002/Oct  
 (c)2002 Info.Sources Inc  
 File 474:New York Times Abs 1969-2002/Nov 26  
 (c) 2002 The New York Times  
 File 475:Wall Street Journal Abs 1973-2002/Nov 26  
 (c) 2002 The New York Times  
 File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM) 1986-2002/Nov 26  
 (c) 2002 The Gale Group

Set	Items	Description
S1	2658	(PURCHASE OR CREDIT OR BILL()ME OR NEGOTIABLE) (2W) (ORDER? ? OR CERTIFICATE? ? OR VOUCHER? ? OR TICKET? ? OR COUPON? ? OR INSTRUMENT? ?)
S2	48670	(ACCOUNT? ? OR INFORMATION) (5N) (DATABASE? OR DATA()BASE? OR SERVER? OR ARCHIVE? OR STORING OR STORAGE OR WAREHOUSE? OR F-ILE)
S3	680376	DATABASE? OR DATA()BASE? OR SERVER? OR ARCHIVE? OR STORING OR STORAGE OR WAREHOUSE? OR FILE
S4	7346	(ACCOUNT? ? OR PURCHASE OR PURCHASER? OR SHOPPER? OR CLIENT OR ACCOUNTHOLDER? OR ACCOUNT()HOLDER?) (5N) (ADDRESS OR ADDRESSES OR URL OR IDENTIFIER? OR ID OR NUMBER? ? OR CODE OR PIN)
S5	62060	DISABLER? OR (STATUS OR STATE OR STAGE? OR CONDITION? ?) (3-N) (MONITOR? OR WATCHER? OR CONTROLLER? OR DEVICE OR ANALYS? OR ANALYZ?)
S6	16029	(FULFILL? OR EXECUT? OR COMPLET?) (6N) (ORDER? ? OR REQUEST? ? OR TRANSMITTAL? ?)
S7	31251	(PAYMENT OR CREDIT) (2W) (DATA OR INFORMATION) OR (CREDIT OR BANK OR BANC) (2W)CARD? ?
S8	240683	DELIVERY? OR SHIP?
S9	353802	SECRET? OR SECURE? OR (USE OR USED) () (ONCE OR ONE()TIME) OR PRIVATE? OR PRIVACY? OR SECUREID
S10	361120	S9 OR ANONYMOUS?
S11	0	E3-E5
S12	56	S1 AND S2
S13	0	S5 AND S11
S14	0	S4 AND S11
S15	0	S9 AND S13
S16	0	S14 NOT S12
S17	0	S11 AND (S9 OR S10)
S18	0	S13 OR S16
S19	51	S12 NOT PY>2000
S20	32	RD (unique items)

?t20/3,k/all

20/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 2)  
 DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC  
 (c) 2002 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

6148443

**Title: FlexiFinancials powers Unitil [public utility]**  
 Journal: Management Accounting vol.80, no.6 p.57

Publisher: Inst. Manag. Accountants,  
Publication Date: Dec. 1998 Country of Publication: USA  
CODEN: MGACBD ISSN: 0025-1690  
SICI: 0025-1690(199812)80:6L:57:FPUP;1-1  
Material Identity Number: B574-1999-001  
U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 0025-1690/98/\$3.00+.30  
Language: English  
Subfile: D  
Copyright 1999, IEE

...Abstract: a new customer information system (CIS) residing on an AS/400 platform. Unitil's CIS **database** stores **information** on customer **accounts**, billings, gas and electricity consumption, as well as information on all incoming customer calls and...

...object-oriented, client/server accounting applications. Unitil purchased Flexi's general ledger, accounts payable, and **purchase order** modules, along with FRx, the reporting toolset. The company has plans to purchase additional modules...

...Identifiers: **purchase order** ;

20/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 2)  
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC  
(c) 2002 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

5606888 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9707-7100-075  
**Title: COLD-linked data warehousing**  
Author(s): Onose, M.  
Author Affiliation: Nikon Corp., Tokyo, Japan  
Journal: Inform vol.11, no.5 p.28, 30-3  
Publisher: Assoc. Inf. & Image Manag. Int,  
Publication Date: May 1997 Country of Publication: USA  
CODEN: INFREN ISSN: 0892-3876  
SICI: 0892-3876(199705)11:5L:28:CLDW;1-G  
Material Identity Number: K884-97005  
Language: English  
Subfile: C  
Copyright 1997, IEE

...Abstract: that they also need access to current information from externally developed records such as customer **purchase orders**, vendor invoices, correspondence and agreements with signatures. By scanning this **information**, indexing it and **storing** it on optical media, organizations can develop a centralized database, a data warehousing solution that...

...Identifiers: **information storage** ;

20/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 2)  
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC  
(c) 2002 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

5057346 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9511-6160B-011  
**Title: Gaming-simulations of multi-agent information systems using large databases : the concept and database algorithms**  
Author(s): Ohmori, T.; Hoshi, M.  
Author Affiliation: Graduate Sch. of Inf. Syst., Univ. of Electro-Commun., Japan  
Conference Title: Database Systems for Advanced Applications '95. Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Database Systems for Advanced Applications p.95-106  
Editor(s): Ling, T.W.; Masunaga, Y.

Publisher: World Scientific, Singapore  
Publication Date: 1995 Country of Publication: Singapore xv+468 pp.  
ISBN: 981 02 2220 3  
Conference Title: Proceedings of 4th International Symposium on Database  
Systems for Advanced Applications  
Conference Date: 10-13 April 1995 Conference Location: Singapore  
Language: English  
Subfile: C  
Copyright 1995, IEE

**Title: Gaming-simulations of multi-agent information systems using large  
databases : the concept and database algorithms**

...Abstract: consider a trading-market system in which multiple supplier  
agents work on a large shared ' **purchase - order** ' database; also, we  
assume that these suppliers compete for occupying better **purchase orders**  
there. Then we consider this competition as a game, and simulate the game  
on a past ' **purchase - order** ' database of large volume. This paper  
discusses the above 'game-style' simulations of multiple agents...

...Identifiers: **purchase - order** database

20/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 2)  
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC  
(c) 2002 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

4838302

**Title: Electronic forms shape the future**

Author(s): Sarkans, I.  
Journal: Business Forms, Labels & Systems vol.32, no.16 p.73-4, 76  
Publication Date: 20 Aug. 1994 Country of Publication: USA  
CODEN: BFLSEP ISSN: 0745-3914  
Language: English  
Subfile: D

...Abstract: internal forms will be electronic, used in high-volume  
applications. Even external forms such as **purchase orders**, invoices,  
acknowledgements and other transaction documents will be at least  
electronic. Electronic forms are part of a much broader change as  
businesses convert to digital creation, dissemination and **storage** of  
**information**. The paper considers how electronic forms are key components  
of systems that change workflow within...

...Identifiers: **purchase orders** ;

20/3,K/5 (Item 5 from file: 2)  
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC  
(c) 2002 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

4721894 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9409-7000-003

**Title: AutoCAD's third-party connection-a gallery of solutions**

Journal: SciTech Journal vol.4, no.3 p.22-3, 26  
Publication Date: May-June 1994 Country of Publication: USA  
ISSN: 1072-0995  
Language: English  
Subfile: C

...Abstract: program, work externally with drawing files, or provide  
symbol and part libraries. Within this context, **information** can be  
exported to **database** programs for generation of parts and materials  
lists, cost estimates and **purchase order**. Many product manufacturers  
provide product catalogs in AutoCAD format. Several third-party suppliers  
have made...

20/3,K/6 (Item 6 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2002 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

4435896

**Title: Electronic forms made easy**

Author(s): Mariano, J.A.

Journal: Business Forms, Labels & Systems p.17

Publication Date: 1 May 1993 Country of Publication: USA

CODEN: BFLSEP ISSN: 0745-3914

Language: English

Subfile: D

...Abstract: on beta-test results, will increase productivity by 50 percent. Original requests for quotes and **purchase order** calls will be saved as well as follow-up calls. The Source Manager **database** feature captures vendor and customer information. Referred to as a Dynamic Data Exchange, the feature generates reports on order history or...

20/3,K/7 (Item 7 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2002 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

04002051 INSPEC Abstract Number: D91002832

**Title: Accounts II (software package)**

Journal: Micro Decision no.119 p.125

Publication Date: May 1991 Country of Publication: UK

CODEN: MIDEDEG ISSN: 0261-5142

Language: English

Subfile: D

...Abstract: Accounts II package is flexible enough for both input clerks and financial controllers-for the **warehouse** and the boardroom. **Accounts II's** modules include sales, purchase and nominal ledgers, invoicing, sales order processing, payroll, stock control, **purchase order** control, cash book, BACS processor, job costing, fixed assets register, spreadsheet and desktop utilities. Multi...

...Identifiers: **purchase order** control

20/3,K/8 (Item 8 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2002 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

03698427 INSPEC Abstract Number: C90058945

**Title: Exploring costs of electronically transmitting information between a library and a vendor**

Author(s): Kelly, G.J.

Author Affiliation: Laurentian Univ. Libr., Sudbury, Ont., Canada

Journal: Information Technology and Libraries vol.9, no.1 p.53-65

Publication Date: March 1990 Country of Publication: USA

CODEN: ITLBDC ISSN: 0730-9295

Language: English

Subfile: C

...Abstract: orders electronically to a vendor. The vendor's database was not used as a source **file** for preorder **information** or inventory status. Instead, the vendor dialed into the library's mainframe to receive and...

Identifiers: **purchase orders** ;

20/3,K/9 (Item 9 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2002 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

03390072 INSPEC Abstract Number: C89039984

**Title: Conceptual text retrieval for legal information retrieval systems**

Author(s): Bing, J.

Author Affiliation: Norwegian Res. Center for Computers & Law, Oslo, Univ., Norway

Conference Title: RIAO 88 Program. Conference with Presentation of Prototypes and Operational Demonstrations: User-Oriented Content-Based Text and Image Handling p.574-85 vol.1

Publisher: C.I.D, Paris, France

Publication Date: 1988 Country of Publication: France 3 vol. (1098+88) pp.

ISBN: 2 905450 01 0

Conference Date: 21-24 March 1988 Conference Location: Cambridge, MA, USA

Language: English

Subfile: C

...Abstract: structured messages as its basic unit and the LIFER natural language interface to access the **database**. Legal **Information** Retrieval System (LIRS) for the domain of **negotiable instruments** law used a semantic network model representation. The Adaptive Information Retrieval (AIR) is based on...

...Identifiers: **negotiable instruments** law

20/3,K/10 (Item 10 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2002 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

02752437 INSPEC Abstract Number: B86064591, C86053245

**Title: Redinet: a distributor-endorsed telecommunications network**

Author(s): Stovicek, D.

Journal: Power Transmission Design vol.28, no.6 p.63-6

Publication Date: June 1986 Country of Publication: USA

CODEN: PWTDAH ISSN: 0032-6070

Language: English

Subfile: B C

Abstract: Redinet is an electronic mail service that allows distributors to send **purchase orders** via computer to manufacturers and, in return, receive acknowledgements, shipping information, and invoices over regular ...

... computer are forwarded to Redinet and stored until retrieved by the vendor from an electronic **information storage** area. When the vendor wishes to receive pending orders, they are forwarded electronically from Redinet...

...Identifiers: **purchase orders** ; ...

...electronic **information storage** area

20/3,K/11 (Item 11 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2002 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

02669103 INSPEC Abstract Number: B86037476, C86030763

**Title: Case studies and implementations of LDI arrangements. II**

Author(s): Anderson, D.

Author Affiliation: Temple, Barker & Sloane Inc., Lexington, MA, USA

Journal: Data Communications vol.15, no.2 p.173-82

Publication Date: Feb. 1986 Country of Publication: USA

CODEN: DACODM ISSN: 0363-6399

Language: English

Subfile: B C

...Abstract: to customers. For example, LDI may involve transferring information among only internal company locations or **databases**, drawing **information** from or transmitting **information** to external **databases** (owned by vendors or transportation carriers), or integrating internal and external data sources on a...

... communications facilities. Logistics data that is interchanged between companies and their vendors may include material **purchase - orders**, shipment notification and status, order changes and cancellations, and inventory status (either at vendor or...

...Identifiers: material **purchase - orders** ;

20/3,K/12 (Item 12 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2002 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

02365636 INSPEC Abstract Number: D85000115

**Title: Does it do? Or does it help you do? (purchasing)**

Journal: Purchasing vol.97, no.8 p.137-9

Publication Date: 18 Oct. 1984 Country of Publication: USA

CODEN: PURCAO ISSN: 0033-4448

Language: English

Subfile: D

...Abstract: developing programs for purchasing. In fact, fully 60% of the purchasing software available today is **purchase order** control systems that run off the **accounts payable file**. These tell you a lot about what has already happened, but next to nothing about...

...Identifiers: **purchase order** control systems

20/3,K/13 (Item 1 from file: 35)

DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online

(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01716216 ORDER NO: AADAA-I1396712

**The effect of practical and academic transitions to high school and at-risk status on freshmen earned units of high school credit which affects the retention of high school freshmen**

Author: Lorenz, Kristee Lynne

Degree: M.Ed.

Year: 1999

Corporate Source/Institution: Central Missouri State University (0958)

Source: VOLUME 38/02 of MASTERS ABSTRACTS.

PAGE 318. 33 PAGES

...the amount of earned high school credit by each participant as recorded by the School **Information System database**. The treatment and control group each consisted of thirty-six students between the ages of...

...PATHS program were analyzed. Students were required to earn a minimum of

seven units of **credit** in **order** to be promoted to the tenth grade. Data from both groups were analyzed using a...

**20/3,K/14** (Item 1 from file: 99)  
DIALOG(R)File 99:Wilson Appl. Sci & Tech Abs  
(c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

1168988 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BAST94037586  
**Glidden speeds up procurement with 'fax server'**  
Greenfield, David;  
Modern Paint and Coatings v. 84 (May '94) p. 11-12  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature Article ISSN: 0098-7786

...ABSTRACT: that makes faxing even quicker. The T4 LINK is a high-speed, high-volume fax **server** that condenses the flow of **information** by automating fax transmissions. The Glidden Company, Cleveland, Ohio, has incorporated the T4 LINK system into its factory as a way of processing purchase orders for raw materials. The use of the system at Glidden is discussed.

**20/3,K/15** (Item 1 from file: 233)  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.  
(c) 2002 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00513192 98WJ11-006  
**Poor Richard's Web Site**  
Burk, Ron  
Windows Developer's Journal , November 1, 1998 , v9 n11 p74-75, 2  
Page(s)  
ISSN: 1083-9887  
Company Name: Top Floor Publishing  
Product Name: Poor Richard's Web Site

... Notes that it discusses such topics as Internet protocol (IP) addresses, point of presence (POP) **servers** , simple mail transfer protocol (SMTP) **servers** , **file** transfer protocol (FTP) **accounts** , and hypertext markup language (HTML), and includes a walk-through of how to write some...

... one's first Web page. Adds, it also covers: how to create attractive pages, take **credit** -card **orders** , attract customers, do public relations for one's site, and create forms that perform actions...

**20/3,K/16** (Item 2 from file: 233)  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.  
(c) 2002 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00327671 93CO10-007  
**Info Select for Windows**  
Mann, Richard O  
COMPUTE , October 1, 1993 , v15 n10 p26, 1 Page(s)  
ISSN: 0194-357X  
Company Name: Micrologic  
Product Name: Info Select for Windows

...RAM and 750K hard disk space. Says that Info Select features "'almost totally free-form'" **information storage** , if the user wants it. Also, provides 19 ready-made forms, including address book entries, phone messages, fax covers, to do lists, order forms, **purchase orders** , etc. States that custom-design of forms is extremely easy and searching stacks



for information...

Descriptors: Personal **Information** Manager; **Information** Storage ;  
Window Software; Software Review

**20/3,K/17 (Item 1 from file: 256)**

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.

(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00126131 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES: MAS 90 for Windows (692301); Microsoft Access (092461);  
Microsoft Visual Basic (328081)**

**TITLE: Fresher Data Yields Better Inventory Control**

AUTHOR: Andrews, David

SOURCE: ID Systems, v20 n6 p30(4) Jun 2000

ISSN: 0892-676X

HOME PAGE: <http://www.idsystems.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis

GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

REVISION DATE: 20020530

...based 32-bit accounting, distribution, and light manufacturing system.  
MAS provided sales order, general ledger, **purchase order**, and other  
accounting requirements, but a new method was required to move data from  
the...

...generates pick lists. Flat files are converted to the more efficient  
RDBMS format. A driver **information file** holds volume discounts for  
which each customer qualifies, and a representative can use any handheld...

**20/3,K/18 (Item 2 from file: 256)**

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.

(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00123871 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES: Microsoft Passport (745677)**

**TITLE: Safeguarding Your Digital ID**

AUTHOR: Howard, Bill

SOURCE: PC Magazine, v19 n12 p95(1) Jun 27, 2000

ISSN: 0888-8509

HOME PAGE: <http://www.pcmag.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis

GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

REVISION DATE: 20000930

...logons, digital ID, and credit card numbers. Even if people worry that  
Microsoft's data **warehouse** has lots of personal **information** about them  
and their browsing habits, they may be willing to exchange privacy for  
convenience...

DESCRIPTORS: **Credit** Cards; Digital **Certificates** ; E-Commerce; Privacy

20/3,K/19 (Item 3 from file: 256)

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00112038 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Buying Chain 1.0 Windows NT Server (716677)

TITLE: Purchasing System Reduces the Pain of Paper-Pushing

AUTHOR: Null, Christopher

SOURCE: Internet World, v4 n39 p29(1) Nov 23, 1998

ISSN: 1097-8291

HOME PAGE: <http://www.iw.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Review

GRADE: B

REVISION DATE: 20010330

...and maintaining electronic commerce systems. Installation is simple, and although Buying Chain can import LDAP **server** or flat **file information**, it cannot import Windows NT Domain user data. Once the somewhat difficult configuration process is...

DESCRIPTORS: EDI (Electronic Data Interchange); IBM PC & Compatibles;  
Internet; **Purchase Orders**; Purchasing; Windows NT/2000

20/3,K/20 (Item 4 from file: 256)

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00110906 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Buying Chain 1.0 (716677)

TITLE: Procurement simplified: Buying chain smooths purchasing cycle for...

AUTHOR: Biggs, Maggie

SOURCE: InfoWorld, v20 n38 p54(1) Sep 21, 1998

ISSN: 0199-6649

HOME PAGE: <http://www.infoworld.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Review

GRADE: B

REVISION DATE: 20010330

...Chain does have limited World Wide Web server support and works only with Microsoft Internet **Information Server** 4.0. The Windows NT tool is simple to learn and use, both for administrators...

DESCRIPTORS: IBM PC & Compatibles; Internet Marketing; **Purchase Orders**  
; Purchasing; Windows NT/2000

20/3,K/21 (Item 5 from file: 256)

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00108567 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: XML (837709); E-Commerce (836109)

TITLE: XML Set To Change The Face Of E-Commerce

AUTHOR: Drummond, Rik Spearman, Kay

SOURCE: Network Computing, v9 n8 p140(3) May 1, 1998

ISSN: 1046-4468

HOME PAGE: <http://www.NetworkComputing.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis

GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

REVISION DATE: 20020630

...of data between applications. XML offers data element tags and structures that define and describe information contained in a document, database, catalog, or generic application. It can be used to facilitate automatic data interchange. XML has...  
...transactions are based on the paper model for doing business, for example, the use of purchase orders, invoices, etc. Standards governing EDI include X12 and EDIFACT. Each standard offers a dictionary that...

20/3,K/22 (Item 6 from file: 256)

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.

(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00104633 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Transact 3.0 (612995); FarSight (679003); Customer Activity Analysis (679011); NCR DecisionNet (679038)

TITLE: The new ROI in point of sale

AUTHOR: Frank, Diane

SOURCE: Datamation, v43 n11 p73(4) Nov 1997

ISSN: 0011-6963

HOME PAGE: <http://www.datamation.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis

GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

REVISION DATE: 20010430

...component that links customers directly to a transaction point so that they can make a purchase. Digital Coupons also comes with the program. Marketers are not just waiting for the customer to come...  
...and NCR DecisionNet software so that stores can track the activities of individual shoppers, feed information about the customer into their databases, and offer the customer products geared toward the shopping interests displayed by the customer. Banks...

20/3,K/23 (Item 7 from file: 256)

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.

(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00100922 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES:** One-Write Plus Accounting System 6.0 Windows 95 (007829)

**TITLE:** New Features for Accounting Favorite

**AUTHOR:** Gilliland, Steve

**SOURCE:** Computer Shopper, v17 n3 p432(1) Mar 1997

**ISSN:** 0886-0556

**HOME PAGE:** <http://www.computershopper.com>

**RECORD TYPE:** Review

**REVIEW TYPE:** Review

**GRADE:** A

**REVISION DATE:** 20000430

...down from a customer, vendor, employee, or inventory item to view transactions, including invoices and **purchase orders**. Users can work on plain paper instead of preprinted forms for invoices and statements. One...

...entry accounting system. An unlimited number of items can be entered for vendor, customer, employee, **accounts**, inventory, and job costing **databases**.

20/3,K/24 (Item 8 from file: 256)

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.

(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00100141 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES:** BAAN IV 3.1 (381756); Lotus Notes 4.1 (550418); Microsoft Windows NT (347973)

**TITLE:** Overhaul helps Chicago printer

**AUTHOR:** Weston, Randy

**SOURCE:** Computerworld, v31 n7 p63(2) Feb 17, 1997

**ISSN:** 0010-4841

**HOME PAGE:** <http://www.computerworld.com>

**RECORD TYPE:** Review

**REVIEW TYPE:** Product Analysis

**GRADE:** Product Analysis, No Rating

**REVISION DATE:** 20020819

...doing very little to manage its own order fulfillment, although the \$550 million business prints **purchase orders** and other business documents. Order fulfillment was Uarco's most costly business process, with expenses

...and linked to allow business processes supported by BAAN to be sent to 20 Notes **databases**. Streamlined business processes **account** for the increased profits, because, for example, salespeople now spend four days selling and one...

20/3,K/25 (Item 9 from file: 256)

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.

(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00099983 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES:** X.500 (830065); LDAP (837831)

**TITLE: Seeing the Light**

AUTHOR: Kramer, Matt

SOURCE: EDI World, v6 n12 p25(3) Dec 1996

ISSN: 1055-0399

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis

GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

REVISION DATE: 20010330

...to an enterprise directory and be electronically synchronized to an EDI database for entry in **purchase orders**, accounting transmittals, marketing **database**, and vendor **database** accounting **information**.

20/3,K/26 (Item 10 from file: 256)

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.

(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00073723 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES: Sybiz Vision SDK 1.5 (546712)**

**TITLE: Sybiz Vision: Customizable Midrange Accounting**

AUTHOR: Yakal, Kathy

SOURCE: PC Magazine, v14 n1 p49(1) Jan 10, 1995

ISSN: 0888-8509

HOME PAGE: <http://www.pcmag.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis

GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

REVISION DATE: 20020618

...and job costing ability, it has extensive customization capabilities. Vision is based on the FoxPro **database** engine, and include general ledger, **accounts** receivable, accounts payable, order entry, inventory management, and **purchase order** modules. Drawbacks to the program include a clumsy interface, and a lack of OLE support...

DESCRIPTORS: Accounting; Accounts Payable; Accounts Receivable; General Ledger; IBM PC & Compatibles; Inventory; Order Entry; **Purchase Orders**; Visual FoxPro

20/3,K/27 (Item 11 from file: 256)

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.

(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00064920 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES: OnCall EDI Windows (512621)**

**TITLE: EDI Cures Ills of Hospital Supply Procurement**

AUTHOR: Betts, Mitch

SOURCE: Computerworld, v28 n20 p63(2) May 16, 1994

ISSN: 0010-4841

HOME PAGE: <http://www.computerworld.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis  
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

REVISION DATE: 20020819

...and buyers. The system features a Windows interface for easy operation. Overall, OnCall EDI handles **purchase orders**, and provides transaction tracking and direct access to current pricing and other **database information**. The first shipment is scheduled for July (1994).

20/3,K/28 (Item 12 from file: 256)  
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00060510 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: DacEasy Accounting 4.4 (000841); Pacioli 2000 (306479);  
Peachtree Complete Accounting for DOS 7.0 (011451)

TITLE: Windows of Opportunity: DOS Accounting Revisited  
AUTHOR: White, Thomas  
SOURCE: PC Magazine, v13 n2 p193(20)(p204) Jan 25, 1994  
ISSN: 0888-8509  
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.pcmag.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review  
REVIEW TYPE: Product Comparison  
GRADE: Product Comparison, No Rating

REVISION DATE: 20020930

...has more features than ever, including G/L, A/P, A/R, Billing, Cash Management, **Purchase Order**, Inventory, and the new Fixed Assets module. Account numbers up to 10 digits can be...  
...items are deceptively spare, however, since Pacioli 2000 can maintain customers, vendors, and chart of **accounts** in one **file**; all invoices and payable transactions are on the same screen. Peachtree Complete III for DOS ...

DESCRIPTORS: Accounting; Accounts Payable; Accounts Receivable; DOS;  
General Ledger; IBM PC & Compatibles; Inventory; Order Entry; **Purchase Orders**

20/3,K/29 (Item 13 from file: 256)  
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00060329 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: FormFlow (631639)

TITLE: Forms Follow Function with Delrina's FormFlow  
AUTHOR: Reddy, Shyamala  
SOURCE: PC/Computing, v7 n1 p110(1) Jan 1994  
ISSN: 0899-1847

RECORD TYPE: Review  
REVIEW TYPE: Review  
GRADE: A

REVISION DATE: 20020819

...that allows the creation of a wide variety of business forms, such as expense reports, **purchase orders**, and the like. Especially advantageous is the fact that forms can contain a routing button...

...send the completed form on to the next department, and FormFlow can be connected with **databases**. Using **information** from a **database**, FormFlow can even design a form essentially on its own. E-mail systems supported include...

**20/3,K/30 (Item 14 from file: 256)**  
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00059997 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Lotus Notes (550418)

**TITLE: Once Again, Just What is Lotus Notes?**  
**AUTHOR:** Kaplan, Steve  
**SOURCE:** Computer Currents, v11 n17 p52(3) Jan 25, 1994  
**ISSN:** 8756-0046

**RECORD TYPE:** Review  
**REVIEW TYPE:** Review  
**GRADE:** A

REVISION DATE: 20000130

...For instance, Borland, WordPerfect, and Microsoft all support Notes. Notes offers revolutionary methods for integrating **information** and can replicate **databases** on remote PCs or networks. It is very popular with large consulting firms and is...

...now uses Notes for their requisition system and has reduced the time needed to generate **purchase orders** by more than 75 percent. Notes enjoys the status of groupware OS standard.

**20/3,K/31 (Item 1 from file: 583)**  
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06516476  
SPH enters e-commerce  
SINGAPORE: SPH ESTABLISHES ITSELF AS NEW CSP  
Computerworld (XCK) 11 Sep 1997 P.1  
Language: ENGLISH

... the Internet. SPH will permit the conduct of business-to-business transactions such as generating **purchase orders** and product catalogues. Asia One Commerce, SPH's Multimedia Division will be providing electronic commerce services for physical goods, **information databases** or digitised magazines.

**20/3,K/32 (Item 2 from file: 583)**  
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

Search Report from Ginger D. Roberts

06509910

Aimtech releases business packs

SINGAPORE: NEW SOFTWARE PACKAGES FROM AIMTECH

Computerworld (XCK) 21 Aug 1997 P.25

Language: ENGLISH

... from a minicomputer environment and LAN systems. ABS21 offers multi-currency, multi-user and multi- **warehouse** support. ABS21 has features for **accounts** payable and receivable, general ledger, **purchase** and sales **order** , inventory management, and goods/services tax.  
?